Charles Fr Shaw

Bk. Osceola 2

New Be

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board Bk. Osceo

Of New Bedford Mass.

Com. Mr. Shaw

ILL luck, thou most abused sprite,
I pledge thee in red wine to-night,
For never friend my eyes have seen
That hath so faithful to me been.

Lou. Syra Alex obés Do Lou

List of the crew of Bark Osceola 2nd of N

Wm. Shaw Master of New Bedford

Geo. W. Moulton Dartmouth first Officer

Geo. S. Eaton New Bedford Second Officer

Walter F. Stewart Richmond Va Third Officer

Jason C. Thomson Sag Harbor L.I. } Boatsteerers

James Brown New Bedford

Louis W Shaw New Bedford

Grant Scott St Helena Island died Dec. 8th 1866

Geo. Simmons Cook discharged Philadelphia March 61

Samuel, Maia Cooper St Michaels

James Smith Brooklyn

Smith Brooklyn

Brown Providence

Ellis Bedford

Manchester New Bedford

Antone New Bedford

Charles "

1 1 1



List of Letters sent home on the voyage from Rio de Janeiro

Peus. Dec. 11th /66 At Bravo sent 1 to Mother and one to Elmira

Peus. May 14th 67 for Paita Peru sent

Peus. Nov 12th. 67 At Pancama sent

Mon Dec. 12th 67 " Paita " "

Tues Dec. 25 - 68 " Paita " "

Thurs Dec 26 - 1868 at Paita "

Peus. Dec. 16th 68 " Paita, Peru sent home

Mon June 16th 69 " " " " " "

Sun June 27th " " Tumbez " " "

" " Bayta " " "

Dec.

LXL





1866

Remarks on board Bk. Oscoda of New Bedford
Oct. 30th Wednes. 1 Oct. 1866

Came on board at 9 oclock A M and got under
weigh with the wind west at three oclock P M
despatched the Pilot at 4 left off South and Sheck
ed in the Yards. 5 oclock Chose watches and Latter
part finled fore topgallantsail and double Reefed fore Topsail
and mainsail, Furled, 2

Thurs. Nov. first Com. strong Breze from N. N.
with all sail set steering S. E. by S. watch engaged
in getting boats ready at half past twelve P. saw Black
fish, Latter part light breze from W. N. W. steering E. S. E. 6 to ends
3

Friday Nov 2nd Com. Light breze from W. N. W.
steering E. S. E. seven oclock A. M. Saw a Steamer on Star board
quarter steering to Northward and West ward, Watch engaged
in getting boats running lines &c. in the afternoon saw 8 sails,
4

Sat Nov. 3rd Com. light breze from S. W. Steering E. S. E. at
half past one A. M. passed a large Bark standing to
the Northward at half past 3 A. M. Strong breze
from N. W. at 10 A. M. raised a sail Astern Latter part
[illegible] at 6 P. M. lost in Fore Topgallantsail
[illegible] light from N. E. at daylight
E. Middle part strong breze
main topgall.t sail at 6 furled
and dressed main Topsail
Thunder and Lightning
breze from N. E.
12 M. set F.
Topsail, Stow
Cloding an
in

2

1866

8

Remarks on board Bk Osceola 2nd " of New Bedford
Wednes' Nov 7th Com: Blowing a gale from N.E. ship on
Port tack at 9 o'clock A.M. set Main Topsail wother
clear but blowing hard, and so ends.

9

Thurs Nov. 8th Com. Clear weather blowing hard at 6 A.M.
set the Foresail Middle weather moderated a little at 1
P.M. Set double Reefed Fore Topsail and shook a reef out
of the Main at 11 P.M. set the jib ship heading E. S.E,

10

Friday Nov 9th Com. Strong breze from N.E. stormy
E.S.E. at 7 A.M. saw a large ship on the Lee Bow on
the wind on the Port Tack. at 12 M. set the Mainsail.
watch employed setting up Main Topmast Backstays at
2 P.M. turned the Reefs out of the Topsails Latter part.
set Main Top Gallant sail and Flying Jib and so ends.

11

Sat. Nov. 10th Com. Good breze from N.E. ship head
E.S.E. at 7 A.M. Saw 2 sails on the wind on Port To
Middle part Good breze from Northward steering E. by S at 5 P.
set the Fore Topgallant sail. Latter part Light breze from westward

12

Sunday Com. Light breze from [illegible]
had a rain squal from N.N.W.
Jib Middle part fine weat
strong breze and squally weather

18

Monday. Nov 12th Commenced
squalls of rain steering S.E. and

14

Nov 13th Commenced
weather in the Morn
Gallant sail
breze from N.

1866

Remarks on board B.M. Arcedo 2nd Capt. Shaw of her Bedford

16

Thurs Nov 15th Com. Light breze from S.W. steering E with all sail set in the morning broke out boat and set back stays Middle part strong breze from S.W. took in Topgallant sails Flying Jib and Gaff Topsail Latter part strong breze Single reefed Topsails and took in the Spanker

17

Friday Nov 16th Com. Strong breze from S.W. steering E. in the morning double reefed Fore Topsail furled Jib and Mainsail and hoisted to. at 4 oclock P.M. furled Foresail and Fore Topsail and set main Spencer ship heading S.S.E and so ends.

18

Sat. Nov 17th Com. Blowing strong from S.W. ship on Starboard tack heading E.S.E. at 2 a.m. set the Foresail at 7 a.m. set the mainsail and at 9 a.m. furled it again at 12 h. raised the Island of Flores 2 points on the Lee Bow Latter part blowing hard with squally weather at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Southward ship heading N.W. by W. and so ends

19

Sun. Nov 18th Com. Strong breze from the Westward with squally weather at 6 oclock A.M. wore Ship and kept off South ... double reefed Fore Topsail Jib and Mainsail at 9 ... Flores and Cows off Starboard kept off ... the Islands at 2 a boat ... boat came from Santa Cruz ... steering S.S.E.

... breze from N.W. steering ... Topgallant sail and ... set flour and water and ... employed in setting up ... the crew at reefing Top ... steering S.E.

... N.W. steering ... with ... manned ...

4

1866

Remarks on board Bk. Oscola 2nd from New Bedford for Honolulu

1866 Nov

22

Wednes Nov 21st Com Strong breze from S. by. steering S.E. by E took in Royal and sails and flying Jib at 5 A.M. weather thick with rain at 7½ A.M. Saw white water off the beam one mile off hauled aback main yard and laz to till 10 A.M. then braced forward and double reefed Fore Topsail steering by the wind heading S.S.E. middle part weather fine 6 P.M. turned reefs out. Latter part strong breze from S. by.

23

Thurs Nov 22nd Com. Strong breze from S. by with squally weather ship on Starboard tack steering S.S.E at one. A.M. double reefed Fore and single reefed Main Topsails at 6 A.M. turned reefs out Main Topsail Middle and latter part weather moderate at 4 P.M. saw a spout at 11 P.M. made all sail so ends.

24

Friday Nov 23rd Com. Light breze from S.W. weather clear at 6 A.M. wind to Southward with squally weather took in light sails and wore ship at 9 am saw a Brig standing to the S. by. at 12 M. wore round ship heading E. finbacks in sight Latter part baffling winds from Southward.

25

Sat. Nov. 24th Com. Baffling winds from the S.E. with squalls double reefed Topsails and jibsail [illegible] heading E.N.E. at 4 A.M. wore [illegible]

26

Sun. Nov. 25th Com Ba[illegible] half past three A.M. carried [illegible] and Mainsail at 7 A.M. [illegible] ed S.E. Latter part set [illegible]

27

Mon. Nov 26th Com. Ba[illegible] on starboard Tack heading [illegible] Fore hold for a new jib finbacks on the lee beam on the starboard

Tues 27th Com. [illegible]

1866 ~~26~~ 7

Remarks on board Bk. Oneola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Commander

1866 Nov. 28th 29 1864 Dec

Wednes. Com Light winds from Southward on the starboard tack at 6 A.M tacked ship and headed S.S.E. saw schooner on the Star. tack Middle & latter part Calm a barkin sight off he beam heading S.E. watch employed heaking out provisions. so ends.

30

Thurs. Nov. 29th Com. Light winds ship on Starboard tack a bark in sight heading along on the same tack saw Cowfish in the forenoon. Middle and latter part light breze from S.W. at 11 P.M. saw a sail ahead. and so ends

31

Friday Nov. 30th Com Light breze from the Eastward at daylight saw the Madeira about 20 miles to the W.S.W. steering S. three sails in sight Middle and latter part good breze from the Westward steering S by W.

32

Sat Dec 1st Com. Squally weather wind from the westward at 6 a.m. had heavy squall called all hands and furled all sail at 8 a.m. made sail. middle part good breze from the west weather fine steering S.S.W. 3 sail in sight steering to the Southward Latter part good breze and squaly weather at 4 P.M. doublereefed the Topsails and furled Mainsail steering S.W.

Dec 2nd 33

Fresh breze and squally weather wind E.N.E. steering S.W. at 9am Canary Islands in sight the Isl'd of Penerieff and Canary 3 sail in sight saw blackfish and one humpback

[illegal] N.W. steering S.W by W 2 sail in sight Starboard tack at 4 laid him [illegal] light winds from NNE

[illegal] NNE steering S by W. [illegal] a dolphin 2 sail in [illegal] with Light breze from

[illegal] E. steering S.W. by W

6

1866

Remarks on board B^k Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. R. Shaw master

Dec

37

Thurs. Dec 6th Com. Good breze from the eastward with pleasant weather steering S. W. by W. in the afternoon saw a finback at 5 P. M. caught a Porpoise wind N. E. and 20 knots.

38

Friday Dec. 7th Com. Light breze and pleasant weather the wind N. E. steering S. W. saw a big in the morning on weather beam at 12 M. saw small white water 3 miles off. Middle & Latter part fine weather,

39

Sat Dec. 8 Com. Light breze and fine weather the wind N. E. steering S W saw Porpoises in the morning watch breaking gatbroad, at 5 P. M shortened sail and luffed to on Starboard tack, and ~~round~~, at twelve wore round,

40

Sun Dec, 9th Com good breze from N. E. and fine weather at daylight middle sail and kept off S W, middle and latter part fine weather and nothing in sight,

41

Mon. Dec 10th Com. Good breze with pleasant weather steering wind N. E by N. in the morning saw Porpoises at three oclock P M raised the Island of Roze right ahead at 6 Luffed to on Starboard and at 12 wore round with head yards aback

42

Tues. Dec. 11th Com. Strong breze from N. E. at 8 a. m. lowered the Starboard boat at three P M the boat came off and boat came aboard and hoisted up

Dec 12

43

Wednes. Com Good breze from the boat went ashore and at four shore and at 6 came on board 3 pigs 6 Chickens and one Cat at 6 Caught a Porpoise

Thurs Dec. 13 Com Good saw Porpoises latter part

Friday Dec

1866.

Remarks on board Bark Arcadia 2nd of Alex. Bedford

D & C. D & C

46

Sat. Dec. 15th Com. Good breze from the Eastward steering S by W. at 9 A.M. saw Blackfish going quick to the windward watch breaking out water Middle Light winds from E. by E. at 5 P.M. saw a sail steering to the S.W. Latter Part Light breze, and so ends.

47

Sun. Dec. 16th Com Good breeze from E by E. with Cloudy weather steering S by W. Middle part fine weather at 12 kept off S. W. by W. at 5 P.M. saw a sail heading to the Southward Latter part squally weather took in T.G. sails

48

Mon. Dec. 17th Com Light breze from S E with cloudy weather steering S by W at daylight set the light sails. eight sails in sight 7 heading to the southward and one to the N.E. Middle & latter parts wind S.E. 8 sails in sight steering to the S. W.

49

Tues Dec. 18th Com. Good breze from the S. E. with cloudy weather steering S W. by W. at daylight 6 sails in sight 5 steering to the S.W. and 1 to the N.E. Middle & latter parts 2 sail in sight steering to the southward watch employed in ships duties, & so ends the 7th week.

50

Wednes. Dec. 19th Com Good breze from S. S. E. with cloudy weather steering S. W. by W. at 8 A.M. spoke Bk. Reflect of and from Jersey bound to Valparaiso, watch breaking out provisions &c. at 8 Middle & latter parts good breze one sail in sight steering to the Southward

51

[illegible] from the S.E. with cloudy weather steering S. W. by W. [illegible] watch employed in ships duty, at 12 M. [illegible] Blackfish and lowered the boats [illegible] one but saved the other at 6 [illegible] employed in cleaning away the pitch [illegible]

[illegible] to leeward ship heading S.S.W. [illegible] at 2 P.M. stowed the boats

[illegible] S.E. ship heading S.S.W. in [illegible] in repairing it in the afternoon [illegible] steering to the southward

[illegible] heading S.S.W.

1868?

Remarks on board Bark Peciola 2nd of New Bedford

Dec. 1866. 55 1867 Jan

Mon Dec 24th Com. Good breze from S.E. with pleasant weather heading S.S.W.
in the morning saw a sail on the weather beam heading to the Southward Porpoises in sight
Middle and latter part good breze and 4 sails in sight steering to westward.

56

Tues. Dec. 25th Com. Good breze from E.S.E steering S.S.E with pleasant weather at 1 A.M.
3 sails in sight steering to the Southward watch employed in various duties
at 2 P.M. saw Grampus, at half past three P.M. saw large white water right ahead
and five miles off latter part strong breze and so ends my 10th Christmas on shore.

57

Wednes Dec 26th Com Good breze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. watch em-
ployed breaking out water in Fore hold, in the morning saw 2 Finbacks and one sail
steering to the Southward, Middle & latter part fine weather & one sail in sight
steering to the Southward.

58

Thurs. Dec. 27th Com. Good breze from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. the
watch engaged setting up Topmast rigging 2 sail in sight steering to the Southward Middle & latter part
pleasant weather at 7 P.M. passed a Brigantine but did not speak her, & so ends.

59

Friday Dec. 28th Com. Good breze from the Eastward with pleasant weather steering S.S.W. in the
morning sent down Fore Topsail the watch engaged repairing it 8 sails in sight all steering to the
at 6 P.M. sent up Fore Topsail Latter part light breze from N.E. one sail in

60

Sat Dec 29th Com Good breze from the Northward [illegible] the morn
the Southward at 12 m lifted the heading part wat[illegible]
hold Middle part weather calm at one P.M. [illegible]
Montevideo at 6 P.M. good breze from S.S.E

61

Sun. Dec. 30th Com Strong breze from S.S.E.
at 1 A.M. took in F. Gallt sails and Gaff
at 10 A.M. double reefed Fore Topsail. Middle

Mon. Dec. 31st Com Strong breze from
Middle & latter part strong breze wat[illegible]

Pleasant Com. Strong breze from
reefed Fore Topsail in the morning
the yards and kept
[illegible] and

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford Capt Shaw

Jan 1867

64

Jan 1867

Wednes, Jan. 2nd Com Good breeze from the N. E. with fair weather steering W. at 6 A.M. saw porpoises at 7 set the Fore Sail Middle & latter parts strong breeze with heavy rain at 7 P.M. furled Jib F. Topsail and reefed the Main. ~~and at 12 o'clock~~, & in morning broke out Slops.

65

Thurs. Jan. 3rd Com Light winds from N.N.W. with wet cloudy weather ship on Starboard tack heading W. at 6 A.M set double reefed F. Topsail, and Jib and turned reef out of M. Topsail at 11 A.M. sawed spout ahead and called them Sperm whales at 11½ lowered 2 boats but they turned out to be Grampus at 1½ the boats came onboard and wore ship heading S.S.W. 4 sails in sight Latter part rainy weather Wind, S. E.

66

Friday Jan. 4th Com. Good breeze from the S. E. with rainy weather steering W. at 3 A.M. double reefed the Topsails and furled the Jib. Middle & latter parts to rainy at 7 P.M. furled F. Topsail and lapped to on Starboard tack heading E. by N. and so ends.

67

Sat Jan. 5th Com Good breeze from S.E. with rainy weather ship heading E by N. at 5 A.M. set ~~double~~ reefed Fore Topsail and turned reef out of the Main and kept off W. at 7 P.M. lapped to on Star. tack heading N.E. reefed Main Topsail and furled the Fore Topsail.

68

Sun, Jan. 6th Com Strong breeze from S.E. with rainy weather at daylight wore ship and ~~double~~ reefed F. Topsail and turned reef out of the M. at 8 A.M. kept off W. at 10 A.M. wind & close reefed the main Middle clear wea
1 a 3 P ~~Light~~ sail & at 7 took in light sails.

~~Light~~ sail in the night Large and pleasant
low white water ship heading W.N.W. on P. tack
hauled aback heading S. by E.

E. and at daylight braced forward &
by A. M. at 6 P.M. saw another school of Grampus
head yards.

ther at daylight braced forward and made
ent Decks & saw Grampus at 7 P.M.

2 M lapped to
ship and headed

1867

Remarks onboard Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867 Jan

73

1867 Jan

Friday Jan 11th Com Good breze from the N. with pleasant weather at 6 A M made sail on
kept off W. at 8½ P M raised a large spermwhale on weather beam going S. E. at 4
lowered the boats but did not fasten at 9 P M came on board and shortened sail

74

Sat. Jan 12th Com Light breze from the N. at daylight made sail heading W.
N. W. watch engaged in ships duty, at 7 P M all hands went in bathing. Latter part Calm

75

Sun Jan 13th Com. Calm. at daylight made sail with good breze from S. S. W. ship on Star, took
at 10 A M saw small white water and kept off W. 3 sails in sight on the other tack.
Middle & Latter part Strong breze took in light sails and set Royals plenty Grampus on sight

76

Mon. Jan 14th Com Light wind from S. W. ship on Port tack heading W. by N. in morning saw
small white water at 12 M. wore ship and wather Calm Latter part light breze. 6 sails in sight at
7 P M. took in sail ship heading S. S. W on Port tack

77

Tues. Jan 15th Com. Light breze from the S. E. wather pleasant ship heading S. W. at day
made sail 4 sails in sight and a small white water, at 4 lowered for a whale but did not get
at 7 P M took in sail ships head N. N. E with light breze

78

Wedns Jan. 16th Com Light breze from the S. E. at 10 A M wore ship and headed S. W.
sail in sight at 12 M lowered for a Whale but did not get him
P. M. shortened sail ship on Port tack

79

Thurs. Jan 17th Com. Light breze from the S. E.
sail in sight at 7 A M. saw Grampus. Middle & Latter
boats employed in mowing Cutting falls making

80

Friday Jan 18th Com. Light breze from S. E. ship heading
in sight was employed mowing Anchors
Packed ship and headed N. E. by E. at

84

Sat Jan 19th Com Light breze from
breaking out water in main hold
in sail and taken ship heading

Sun Jan 20th Com Go
Killed

1867

Remarks on board Bark Oscola 2nd of New Bedford

Jan 1867

83

1867 Jan

Mon Jan 21st Com Strong breze from the N. at daylight wore round heading W by N Latter part rainy weather with Squally weather,

84

Tues. Jan 22nd Com. Light breze from the SE. with rainy weather ships head E by N at 9 A M. caught a porpus at 12 saw Grampus and kept off N. at 7 shortned sail and luffed to on Star. tack heading W.

85

Wednes Jan. 23rd Com Good breze from S.S.W. ships heading W. by N. at daylight made sail with pleasant weather, at 12 caught a turtle at 2 lowered 2 boats for killers but did not fasten at 7 took in sail one sail in sight

86

Thurs. Jan 24 Com Good breze from the W. ships heading N.N.W. at daylight made sail and at 9 A M caught a Porpoise watch breaking out flown at 12 saw a sail steering to the N and tacked ship's head S.S.W. Grampus in sight at 7 P M. shortned sail one sail in sight.

87

Fri. Jan. 25. Com. Strong breze from N.W. in middle watch saw a sail at daylight made sail and kept off W. one sail in sight in morning saw Killers & Porpoises at three saw Grampus at 7 shortned sail & luffed to at 8 P M

88

Sat Jan 26 Com Good breze from the N.N.W. ships head W. at daylight made sail, nothing in sight at 7 P M took in sail, ship heading W.

89

Sun Com Good breze from N. at 7 made sail and kept off W.W. killers and one [illegible] heading E by S wather raing.

[illegible] in the morning hove out main T. hold at [illegible] took in sail, Latter part blowing a gale from [illegible] Boat.

[illegible] at 7 P. E. at 8 do more at the moderate [illegible] Porpoise which cross'd S.E. by E.

[illegible] in morning middle & latter [illegible] Grampus in sight Took out Bun

12

1867

Remarks on board Bark Oscola of New Bedford

Feb 1867

94

Friday Feb. 1st Com Good breze from the N. steering S.S.E. Middle & latter parts light breze none the first

shirs head S.

95

Sat. Feb. 2nd Com Light breze from N.N.E. Middle strong breze steering S.S.E. & E. a Sail in Sight

too heading S.W. & W. Latter part light breze

96

Sun Feb 3 Com Light breze from N.E. steering W. with rainy weather in morning strong breez

took light sails and double reefed Fore Sail & furled Fore & Main Sail at 4 P.M. set Fore staisail &

(Mr. Stewart)

87

97

Mon. Feb. 4 Com Good breze from the S.E. ships head S.S.W. at daylight saw a sperm

whale at 7½ lowered the boats and at 8 the waist boat struck at 10 & got the whale

along side and commenced to cut at dark belayed and set the watch latter part light

breze waist boat slightly stove in striking

98

Tues Feb 5th Com light breze at daylight called all hands and commenced cutting

and finished at 4 P.M. and started works, one reef in sight latter part Calm

99

Wed Feb 6th Com Calm in morning saw Sperm whale in afternoon saw 2 Sperm

whale employed Boiling Latter part Cut up the whale

100

Thurs Feb 7th Com Calm with foggy weather [illegible] latter part light breze from Northward

101

Fri Feb 8th Com Light breze from the N.E. to

N.E. steering down all in fore hold in afternoon saw

102

Sat Feb 9th Com Good breze from the N.E. to E.N.E.

steering up in afternoon made sail and [illegible]

Sun Feb 10th Com Strong breze from E.

S.E. furled Fore sail and double reefed Main

Mon Feb 11th Com Good breze

from E. to E.S.E. in morning at 8

Tues Feb 12th Com [illegible]

saw in the [illegible]

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867 Feb. 106 Feb 1867

Wednes. Feb. 13th Com Good breze from the Southward ships head S.W. & th'n in morning saw Finbacks and a brig on the Port tack Latter part wind N.W. steering S.W.

107

Thurs Feb 14th Com Good breze from the Northward steering S.W. in forenoon broke out a new B Pail and bent it. Finbacks in sight Latter part good breze from the W.N.W. steering S.W. by S.

108

Friday Feb. 15th Com. Good breze from the N.W. with thick weather steering S.W. by S. in the forenoon clewed up, middle & latter parts good breze and clear weather steering S.W. by S. at 8 P.M. Commenced blowing hard from the W. ship heading S.S.W. took in all sail but Close reefed Main Topsail & Foresail

109

Sat Feb 16th Com. Blowing a gale from the W. ship on Starboard tack in morning furled Foresail and clewed up Paint boat in forenoon saw Porpoises at 6 AM. one ship heading S.W. by W on Port tack timed up Starboard boat on lifter the Paint boat latter part moderater a little set Foresail and Close reefed Main Topsail and timed one reef out of the Main Topsail in forenoon broke out mea[t]

110

Sun Feb 17th Com. Blowing Fresh from the S.E. ship on Port tack heading S.S.W. in morning saw a ship from Topsail set jib and mainsail sighted the Stm. boat & broke out Lugan and hoisted her forenoon Made all sail at 12 wind hauled to the southward at 1 tacked & headed S.E. by E at 6 tacked heading S.W. by W. latter part Calm

111

Mon Feb 18th Com Calm in the morning a good breze from the N.W. steering S.W. by S. in forenoon moderated and hauled to the Westward

Tues Feb 19 S.W. by S. at thirty M. the wind hauled ahead steering head Sail & took in all sail but Close reefed Main Topsail saw the Royal yard ship heading S.S.E. in the forenoon and sparker at 4 P.M. tacked ship

Wednesday Feb 20th Com Light breze from the Eastward & Northward at 9 AM saw a ship from the S.W. by W. took in all sail at 12 [illegible]

[illegible] E. latter [illegible]

14

1867

Remarks on board Bark. Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Master

1867 Feb & March 116

Sat Feb 23 Com blowing a gale from the S. W. lying too on Starboard tack broke out mast and board at 7 noon saw the coast of Peru Bearing E

117

Sun P 24th Com blowing hard from the S. at 9 am raised Staten Land close too on Starboard and bypassed round to Leeward of the land in afternoon saw a sail steering to the S. latter part thick weather blowing fresh

118

Mon Com 25 Blowing a gale from the S. W. with thick weather at 3 A.M. saw a sail steering N. E. at daylight moderate and made all sail middle thick at 11 saw a sail on the Quarter latter part thick fog and light wind

119

Tues Feb 26th Com. Thick fog and light breze from the N. ship's head S. S. W. in forenoon broke out water in R hold Middle part saw a sail steering to the S. S. W. in afternoon broke out stores in the hold latter part light breze from the N. W. ship's head S. S. W.

120

Wednes Feb 27th Com Calm at daylight sprung up a light breze from the Eastward steering to the S in morning saw a sail steering to the W. at 12 M. kept her up S. W. at 3 P. M. raised Cape Horn E by S beam one sail in sight bound to the S. W. latter part Calm

121

Thurs. Feb 28th Com. Calm at daylight sprung up a good breze from the N. W. by S. S. W. at daylight raised Cape Horn off E by S Lay to and the breeze died away to a Good breze from the N. W. W. ship heading S. S. latter part Calm with thick foggy weather

122

Fri March 1st Com. Light breze from the N. breze from the N. W. ship head N. by S. W. latter

123

Sat March 2nd. Com. Strong breze from N. W. by W. the Barometer in forenoon fell [illegible] thick weather ship head S. W. & W.

124

Sun. March 3rd Com. Strong breze from N. W. by W. & N. Middle part Moderate all sail [illegible] Latter part Squally

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd. of New Bedford

1867 March 126

Tues. March 5th Com. Good breze from the Eastward steering W by N, at 7 A.M. kept her W.N.W. morning stuck a Porpoise but lost him Middle part light breze from the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw sail to windward in the morning saw another boat going to the Southward, Latter part breze from N.N.E steering N.W. by W. at 6 P.M. passed a Bark steering to the S.E.

127

Wednes. March 6th Com Good breze from the N.N.E. steering N.W. by W. Middle part Calm & weather fine. 2 P.M. sprung up a breze from the S.W. steering N.N.W. Latter part wind hauled to the Southward and at eleven o'clock anchored under the Popasail & Furnell.

128

Thurs. March 7th Com. Blowing a gale from the N.W. with rainy weather ships head W.S.W. in the forenoon the wind hauled to the S.W. at 9 A.M. wore ship & Clewed up the Popasail and stowed the same Middle & latter parts blowing hard turned up Star Boat ships head W.N.W.

129

Fri. March 8th Com. A Gale from the S.W. at 8 A.M. Moderated set the sail at 10 A.M. wind hauled to the Westward wore ship and headed W. broke out water in the hold at 12 M took in the Boat latter part blowing hard from the W. Clewed up the Popasail and furled the same.

130

Sat. March 9th Com Thick weather raining hard from the W. ships on Port tack steering W.N.W. Middle part Furled the Popasail. Middle part latter parts blowing hard clewed up the

131

Sun. Thick weather blowing hard from the W. steering N.W. by W. Middle part latter part took in the P. Gaff sail, latter part take in the

[illegible] steering N.W. by W. in morning made sail at 4 [illegible] turned up boat to PC.

[illegible] A.M. wind hauled to the S.W. [illegible] Middle part [illegible] latter part light baffling winds from

[illegible] A.M. in the morning made sail [illegible]

16

1867

Remarks on board Bk Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

March 1756

Fri. Mar. 15th Com Light breze per the N. ship's head S.S.W. at daylight saw the Island of Guappon Le beam at 7 A.M. spoke Boarded Bark Lord of N. Bedford 2,760 bbl. whales, saw plenty of Humpbacks. Middle part good breze from the N. Latter part ship heading W.N.W. saw Bk. fish and caught 2 Porpoise. broke out water Latter part Calm.

157

Sat. Mar. 16th Com. Light breze from the N. in the morning kept off S.S.W. and broke out Flag, at 10 A.M. wore wind on Port tack raised a Bark on Starboard Middle strong breze took in Light sails and kept off S.S.W. at 8 hove to raised the Porpoise at 4 a man fell over board off the Foretop. Lowered the Boats pulled him up at 6 wore ship heading North

158

Sun. Mar. 17 Com. Strong breze from the N.W. at Midnight wore ship to close reefed Topsail at 7 wore ship heading N.E. at 12 kept off E with light breze hove out three reefs from the N. Topsail Set M. sail 6 fish at 4 P.M. hove to on Starboard Latter part light breze from the S.W. at 11 P.M. wore round, weather cloudy saw Grampus.

159

Mon. Mar. 18th Com. Light breze from the W. ship on port tack at daylight hove up E. at 11 A.M. raised a sail on Star. bow, weather thick at 5 spoke ship Contest, Capt Coon of N. Bedford 360 bbl. 3 saw plenty humpbacks porpoises & a Grampus

160

Tues Mar 19th Com Good weather and light winds from the S. one sail in sight Latter part caught 13 Porpoises, saw plenty of Humpbacks all day

161

Wednes. Mar. 20th Com Light breze and fine morning caught 3 Porpoise one sail and the Lookout spoke whales at 4 lowered the boats and got the whale alongside

Thurs Mar 21st Com Fine weather and light winds Latter part fine weather

Fri Mar 22nd Com Light breze and fine weather saw a ship

Sat Mar 23rd Com Light breze and fine weather saw a ship during Latter part

1867

Remarks on board Bark Oscoola 2nd of New Bedford

March 1867

146

Mon. Mar. 25th Com Calm with fine weather Watch employed stowing down oil in the Main Hatch Latter part Strong breze from the N. with rain at 9 P.M. wore round heading W.N.W. Prepared Papers,

147

Tues. Mar. 26 Com Good breze from the N. wore round and kept off N.N.W. at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. turned up out of Mr. Popeard and set M.T. Gallant sail & new Fore sail at 2 P.M. saw a Schooner steering to the E. weather fine,

148

Wednes. Mar 27 Com Good breze from the S. steering N. at 12 kept up & lowered for Bk fish sent aloft P. Pogsell mast and M. Royal yard plenty of Sulphur bottoms in sight. latter part strong breze and squally in sight

149

Thurs Mar 28th Com Good breze from the S. at daylight saw the coast of Chile the Middle point Light breze at 10 P.M. came to anchor in Pulcahuana harbor

156

Fri Mar 29th Com blowing a hurricane at 3 am the wind died away and came light from the S. at 8 got under weigh and beat up to the anchorage ground

Pulcahuana received Cash April 1867 - - - - $12.50
Dec. 1867 in Paita " " " 30.00
" " " Panama " " " 3,33
" " Pounds Tobacco " " 5,00
" " " " " 8,00 = 58.83

1868
" " " 5,00
" " " 3,00
Paita Cash 13,00
Pounds Tobacco 7,00
" " " " 1,00
13,00

18

1867.

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Master

1867

Osceola

162

Wednesday April 10th At 7 am got underweigh and at 9 passed the heads & sail on right all steering to the W. Middle part strong breeze took in light sails & rigged the Topsails.

P. Thompson

163

Thurs April 11th Com Good breeze from the S. at 8 A M raised sperm whales at 9 lowered the boats and the larboard struck twice and drew and the waist boat struck and the whale took his line and the mate struck and waved him at 3 P M got him along side and cut him in at 6 finished cutting and set the

164

Fri April 12th Com Light breeze from the N. ship on Station took at daylight started the works and at 10 spoke a merchant ship that said he had passed sperm whales in the morning at Middle & latter parts said nothing saw sperm

165

Sat April 13th Com Strong breeze from the N. watch engaged boiling in the forenoon took in Topsail and signalled Bark Greyhound of N. B. latter part fine boiling.

166

Sun April 14th Com Strong breeze from the S. at 12 M raised whales at 1 P M lowered the boats but did not succeed coming weather

167

Mon April 15th Com Light breeze from ... part shortened sail & kept on ...

168

Tues April 16th Com Good breeze from ... the N. W. 2 sail like night steering ...

169

Wed April 17th Com Good breeze ... latter part good breeze and ...

170

Thurs April 18th Com Good ... Island of Fernandes ...

171

Fri 19th Com ... variable and Calm ...

Sat 20th ... the Mess at 6 P

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford J. M. Shaw Master.

April 20 ✠ 173 [illegible] 1867

Sun Apl 21 Com Strong breze from the S.E. mineing raised Guanpemandes ahead at 8 am Run away the Jib Stay at 4 spoke the Bark Clone of N B at 7 kept NE by E.

174

Mon Apl 22 Com Strong breze from the S. steering N.E. by E. at 4 P.M. saw a finback and at sunset saw a school of sperm whales going N. th. lowered 2 boats but did not fasten at 6 hauled aback on the starboard tack & shortened sail

175

Tues. Apl 23 Com strong breze from the S.S.E. wore ship and lay aback at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. at 10 saw white water & at 12 saw another at 4 kept her N.E. by E.

176

Wednes Apl 24 Com Strong breze from the S.S.E. steering N.E. by E at 9 A.M. saw a bark on port tack at 10 turned up out of the Topsail, Latter part reefed the Topsail.

177

Thurs Apl 25 Com. Good breze from the S.S.E. steering N.E. by E. at 6 A.M. made sail & kept N.N.E Latter part Light breze steering N by West saw 4 humpbacks

178

Fri. Apl 26th Com. Good breze from the S. steering N by W. in the Middle watch saw a finback Latter part saw a finback Middle part light breze steering N.N.W. Latter part Light airs

179

Sat. Light baffling winds from the S.W. Middle & Latter parts good breze steering

[illegible] S.W. by W. Middle & Latter parts fine

[illegible] E. & ENE at 8 A.M. Middle & Latter parts saw Finbacks

[illegible] at 8 in the morning saw a pod

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867

May

185

Fri. May 3rd Com. Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. in the morning saw whales
a new Main Topmast. Middle & Latter part saw Finbacks & Bk fish

1866

Sat. May 4th Com Good breze from the S.E steering N.W. by N. in the Forenoon saw finbacks
porposes. in the afternoon saw a large ship steering in shore Latter part saw large

187

Sun May 5th Com Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. in morning saw finbacks
caught 1 Bonita in afternoon saw Porpoises and a Boine Shark Latter part steering

188

Mon May 6 Com. Strong breze from the S.E. steering W.N.W. in Forenoon saw finbacks
& Bk. fish in afternoon saw Finbacks & Porpoises hove to on weather beam steering N.

189

Tues. May 7th Com. Good breze from the S.E steering N.W. at daylight saw land on weather
weather beam at 10 A.M. raised Lobos Island on Starboard Latter part light breze

190

Wednes. May 8th Com. Good breze from the S.E steering N.W. at daylight saw the Island
at 10 A.M. lowered the boats for Bk fish & did not strike at 6 P.M. came to anchor
in the Harbor of Paita and the boat went ashore at 7 came on board
Letter

291

Thurs. May 9 At 6 A.M. called all hands

192

Fri May 10 Good weather 1 day

193

Sat May 11 Pleasant weather 1 day

194

Sun May 12 Cam. fair weather

195

Mon May 13th At 6 A.M. got [illegible]
at 11 weighed anchor and

Tues. Pleasant breaking
Porpoises

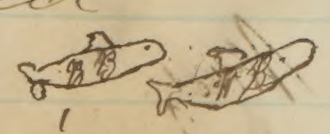
Wednes May 15 [illegible]
to sea. Latter

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

Mar

198 1867



Thurs. May 16th Com Moderate breze from S.E. in forenoon saw Porpoises and Bk fish at 2 PM. lowered for Bk fish and at 3 lowered and three boats struck and one drew at six got on board Latter part watch engaged clearing away the fish Light breze steering W. N.W. wounds my birthday

199

Fri May 17 Com Moderate breze from S.E. steering W.N.W. in forenoon saw Bk fish and Porpoises engaged boiling at 12 finished in afternoon saw Sulphur bottom Latter part light breze steering N.W.

200

Sat May 18th Com. Good breze from S.E. steering N.W. in forenoon saw Porpoises and Bk fish in afternoon saw Bk fish latter part wind S.E. steering N.W.

201

Sun. May 19th Com. Good breze from the S.E. steering N.W. at 5½ P.M. shortened sail and layed too on Starboard tack heading E set boats crew watches

202

Monday 20 Com Good breze at daylight called all hands and wore ship and laid back at 6 P.M. took in sail shipshead N.W. on Port tack

203

Tues 21 Com Good breze from S.E. ship head S.W. at daylight called all hands and made sail and took in Topsail at 5 P.M. shifted Fore Topsail

sail heads S.W.

204

[illegible] at 8 A.M. kept off N.W. at sunset took in sail heading S.W.

ship heading S.W. at daylight called all hands set shortened sail heading E on S.W. tack

called all hands, Pm stood

all hands made sail

good breze steering E.

sail Bk fish

with good breze

1867

Remarks on board Steading Bark Osceola 2nd of the Bedford

1867

May & June

214

Tues 28th Com Good breze from S.E. heading E at daylight called all hands
and made sail in afternoon saw 3 sperm at sunset took in sail

215

Wednes May 29th Com Good breze from S.E heading E at daylight called all hands and made sail
at sunset took in sail heading to the Eastward on S Tack took with good breze

216

Thursday 30th Com Good breze from S.E. heading E at daylight called all hands and made sail
at Sunset took in sail heading to Eastward on S Tack latter part raining with wind

217

Friday 31st Com light breze from S.E with the sun, at daylight called all hands made sail and took
sight to the Southward at 6 P.M. lowered for 3 fish at 6½ came on board and shortened sail

218

Sat June 1st Com Good breze from S.E. at daylight called all hands made sail and took in
sail at 12 M. kept off N. at sundown hove to to the S.W. and shortened sail heading

219

Sun June 2nd Com Good breze from S.E. at daylight made sail at 12 kept off to the Northward
Hove to and took in sail strong breze heading S.W.

220

Mon June 3rd Com Good breze from S.E. at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. raised a
bottom at 8 took him alongside and at 12 finished cutting and stowed the same
caught a turtle at 7 set the watch

221

Tues June 4th Com Good breze from S.E. at
ed sail saw 15 fish and porpoises

222

Wednes June 5th Com Good breze from the S.E.
cast stowed down the oil in four hold
Stow from 6

223

Thurs June 6th Com Good breze from S.E.
took at 4 saw a bark on the

224

Sat June 8 Com Good breze
at 9½ raised a bark on the

Sun June 9th
Islands at

1867

Logs from board of Whaling Bark Oscoola 2nd of New Bedford.

June

225 1867

June 11th Com. light breze at 9 A.M. lowered one boat and went ashore at 1 P.M. returned & took for Bk fish at 4 P.M. the boats came on board with Captain. Latter part steering E.N.E.

226

Wednesday June 12th Com Light breze from S.E. steering E.N.E. at daylight raised Abrigton and Jamais Islands at 7 A.M. Luffed to on Starboard tack at 11 Com spoke back Charles and Edward of Nantucket, at 8 P.M. Braced forward

227

Thurs. June 13 Com Good breze from S.E. ships head E.N.E. saw Porpoises at sunset took in sail and in middle part caught a porpoise Latter part Strong breze

228

Friday 14 Com Good breze from S.E. steering N.E. in morning broke out small stores at 8 A.M. spoke Bark Gay hound of New Bedford 300 bbls sperm Layaback

229

Sat June 15 Com Good breze from S.E. at 6 A.M. braced forward and kept off N.W. at kept off N.E. at sunset luffed to on Starboard tack saw Porpoises

230

Sunday 16 Com Good breze from S.E. steering to the Eastward and nothing in sight Latter part said.

231

the S.E. at daylight broke out fresh water from ground tier down shortened sail

weather saw Porpoises and broke tack

weather saw a finback and porpoises

tack and at 4 P.M. spoke at sunset took in sail

Finback Porpoise

tacked fish

saw Bk fish

1867 June & July

Remarks on board Bk 238 Escola 2nd of New Bedford

Mon June 24 Com Good breze and thick weather employed boating out at 4 P.M. finished stowing back and at sunset shortened sail on account

239

Tues June 25 Com Good breze from S.E. in morning stowed down water in hold in afternoon saw Bk fish at sunset took in sail ship on port tack

240

Wednes 26 Com Good breze from S.E. with thick weather in the afternoon saw Finbacks latter part strong breze at sunset took in sail

241

Thurs 27 Com Good breze from S.E. in morning employed setting up rigging at 7½ A.M. saw white water at 5½ Caught a porpoise and saw Bk fish

242

Fri June 28 Com Good breze from S.E. with good weather ship on Port tack at sundown took in sail ship on Port tack in forenoon broke out stores

243

Sat June 29 Com Good breze from S.E. and fine weather ship on Port tack in forenoon broke out small stores at sunset took in sail and wore ship

244

Sun June 30th Com Good breze from S.E. at daylight wore ship at 11½ A.M. lowered a boat and struck a Bone Shark and parted line at sunset took in sail

245

Mon July 1st Com Good breze from S.E. with fine weather in forenoon in afternoon saw finback at sunset took in sail

246

Tues July 2nd Com. Good breze from S.E. to S.S.E. in afternoon saw Finback at

246

Wednes July 3rd Com. Good breze from S.E. to at 2 P.M. saw a finback in forenoon at 4 P.M. the former lowered setting up

Thurs July 4th Com strong

Gales and [illegible]

heaving to [illegible]

Fridays Com

Eastward at

day very

1867

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

July

249

July

at July 6th Com Good breze from the S heading N. in morning took in Gaff sail & F. Gaff sail and broke out water in Fore Hold at 7 A.M. wore ship and headed E. saw porpoises in sight at 4 P.M. raised as sail on weather beam at 5 saw another on weather beam at 6 wore ship headed S.S.W. latter part saw porpoises in sight

250

Sun July 7th Com Light breze with fine weather at daylight wore ship at 9 A.M. raised a sail on lee bow at 12 spoke same Gammed Bark Sam. Thomas Capt Freeman of New Bedford 14 months out 300 barrels oil at 9 P.M. boat came on board latter part Good breze at 5 P.M. wore ship

251

Mon July 8th Com Good breze from S.E. ships head S.W. at 9 A.M. saw Penguins Island & Point on lee bow one sail in sight on lee beam, at 3 P.M. raised a sail ahead at 5 Gammed Bark Ellen Morrison of New Bedford Capt. Luce 8 months out Clean at sunset took in light sailor at 10 parted company ships on Port tack

252

Tues July 9th Com Good breze ship heading S.W. in morning 2 sails in sight at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward at 10 saw a bleach on weather quarter at 11 saw sounding in at 4 P.M. Gammed Barks Ellen Morrison and Lafitia Powell with 115 sperm. at 6 P.M. separated steering to the Eastward

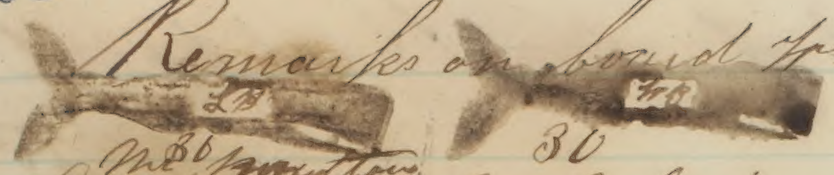
25 3/4

Wed July 10th Com Good breze from the S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at daylight saw at 11 saw a bleach in afternoon raised a Finback in forenoon broke and Island of Albemarle ahead

Thurs July 11th Com S.E. at 2 A.M. tacked ship at 6 A.M. sight ahead in morning saw 2 sails standing to the Eastward

Fri July 12th Com S.E. at 2 1/2 A.M. tacked ship Island of Albemarle in sight saw 6 fish at 5 tacked off again Latter part light breez

Sat July 13th Com S.E. at 2 A.M. tacked ship at 6 A.M. saw Albemarle Island Latter part



Remarks on board Ship Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

257

No 30 sperm whales

Sun. July 14th Com Calm in morning Light breze standing in for shore Sounded at 8 am tacked and at 9 tacked in shore at 9 am 4 sail in sight at 9½ raised a school of sperm whales on the weather bow lowered 8 boats & struck the larboard boat's boats struck and the rest of the whales went to windward chased them with the two boats till 2 P.M. and came on board and hoisted out 10 P.M. finished cutting and set the watch weather calm

258

Mon July 15th Com Light breze one sail in sight at 6 A.M. hoisted in boats, watch employed cleaning the decks, in forenoon raised 4 sail and at 11 the wind at 1 P.M. tacked ship Patterson Light breze fine weather at 4 tacked

259

Tues July 16th Com Good breze and fine weather ship on starboard tack heading in shore in morning 2 sails in sight to the leward after breakfast broke out water in the after hold noon saw a humpback at 4 P.M. Gammed bark Hamilton of new bedford capt Osgood 18 mo out 830 barrels oil latter part light breze at 4 wore ship heading in shore

260

Wednesday 17th Com Light breze and fine weather ship heading in shore at 8 saw three sails and saw a fish and a finback in the morning calm at 10 finished boiling and cleaned up at 4 saw 8 sulphur Bottoms and at 11 wore ship heading in shore. Light airs

261

Thurs July 18th Com Light winds and fine weather heading in and also saw Sulphur bottoms at 12 kept

2

Fri July 19th Com. Calm one sail in sight at 2 P.M. finished stowing above Isla Islands of Abemarle. Albing[ton] ght at 4 P.M. saw a head 12

Sat July 20th Com Good bree[ze] ing for Abemarle and off shore part of the day

Sun Day 21st Com
Steerbeck
Sulphur Bottoms
[illegible]
noon Left [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd voy of Mr Babson

266

Sun. July 25th. Com Good breze ship on Star. tack heading E by S. in forenoon kept off E.S.E. at 12 raised white water in afternoon saw Finbacker and Bk pick at sunset took in sail and luffed to on Star. tack

267

Mon. July 24 Com. Good breze ship on Star tack at daylight made sail at 9 AM raised a sail on lee bow on the port tack Bk fish in sight at 4 P.M. took in M.P. Co sail Latter part Strong breze ship on Star tack

268

Tues July 26 Com Good breze ship on Star tack at daylight made sail and kept off E.S.E. in forenoon saw Bk fish Middle & latter parts light breze at sunset shortened sail and luffed to on Port tack

269

Wed. July 26th Com. Good breze ship on Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off E.S.E. Finbacks in sight at sunset shortened sail and luffed to on Star. tack

270

Thurs 27th Com Good breze ship on Star tack at daylight made sail at 12 kept off E.S.E. at sunset took in sail and luffed to on the Port tack latter part light breze

271

Fri. July 28th Com Good breze ship on Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off E.S.E. Last part Calm Employed all hands scraping the Quarter deck & Cabin Gangway & Waist

Saturday July 29th Com Good breze ship on Port tack at daylight called all hands all hands employed at Various duties as follows viz Some Scraping the Quarter deck & Cabin Gangway & Waist Some employed in Painting the Boats Some employed in Painting the Waist & Gangway & Some employed in Painting the Stern & Some employed in Painting the Bulwarks & Some employed in Painting the Stanchions & Some employed in Painting the Rails & Some employed in Painting the Davits & Some employed in Painting the Cranes & Some employed in Painting the Hatches & Some employed in Painting the Ladders & Some employed in Painting the Pumps & Some employed in Painting the Windlass & Some employed in Painting the Capstan & Some employed in Painting the Bitts & Some employed in Painting the Mainmast & Some employed in Painting the Foremast & Some employed in Painting the Mizzenmast & Some employed in Painting the Bowsprit & Some employed in Painting the Jibboom & Some employed in Painting the Spanker boom & Some employed in Painting the Gaff & Some employed in Painting the Topmast & Some employed in Painting the Topgallant mast & Some employed in Painting the Royal mast & Some employed in Painting the Skysail mast & Some employed in Painting the Flagstaff & Some employed in Painting the Binnacle & Some employed in Painting the Compass & Some employed in Painting the Wheel & Some employed in Painting the Tiller & Some employed in Painting the Rudder & Some employed in Painting the Sternpost & Some employed in Painting the Keel & Some employed in Painting the Bottom & Some employed in Painting the Topsides & Some employed in Painting the Waterways & Some employed in Painting the Deck & Some employed in Painting the Hull & Some employed in Painting the Whole Ship & Some employed in Painting the Whole Ship & Some employed in Painting the Whole Ship

Remarks on board Wm Bark Osceola on a W Bodfish
Aug 1867 276
Fri Aug 2nd Com good breeze ship on Starboard tack in morning made sail at
6 o'clock P M saw Bk [illegible] at sundown took in sail Latter part light
breeze at 12 more ship.

277

Sat. Aug 3rd Com Strong breeze ship on Port tack in forenoon saw steamboat
Middle and latter part strong breeze at sunset took in sail.

278

Sun. Aug 4th Com. Good breeze ship on Port tack in morning caught 2 porpoise
at daylight [illegible] sail at 1 P M raised a sail on weather bow at three
Gammed bark Sam. Thomas taken nothing since last sun Latter part wet weather

279

Mon Aug 5th Com Good breeze ship on Port tack in morning made sail in fore
noon rainy at sunset tacked ship to the Eastward Latter part rainy weather

280

Tues. Aug 6th Com Good breeze and squally weather at 7 P M hove to tacked ship
in the forenoon saw a finback Latter part strong breeze and squally weather

281

Wednesday Aug 7 Com Strong breeze and rainy weather at daylight all hands
Middle and latter parts strong breeze and squally weather
P M saw Bk [illegible] at sunset took in sail ship on Port tack

282

Thursday Aug 8th Com Good breeze and [illegible]
made sail in forenoon [illegible]
part ship on Port tack

283

Friday Aug 9th Com Strong breeze ship on Port tack [illegible]
sail at 4 P M caught a Porpoise [illegible]

284

Sat Aug 10th Com Moderate breeze [illegible]
in forenoon broke out [illegible]
Dantzen fell from the fore
at stack ship Latter [illegible]

Sun Aug 11th Com
Middle M [illegible]

Remarks on board Wm H Bark Oscedla 2nd of New Bedford

Harry Taylor.

286

Mon. Aug. 12th Com. Light buze and fine weather ship on port tack at 9 A.M. tacked ship, at 12th tacked again in afternoon good breze at 5½ P.M. raised a school sperm whales close to lowered three boats and the Larboard boat went on and got stove but did not fasten at 7 came on board and stood to the S.W. on Port tack

287

Tues. Aug 13th Com Good buze ship on Port tack weather cloudy at 6 A.M. tacked ship Middle and latter parts strong breze took in the light sails and hauled up the Mainsail

288

Wednes. Aug 14th Com Strong breze and cloudy weather ship on Star tack at 6 A.M. wore ship at 7 raised a sail on weather beam set the Mainsail, Middle and Latter parts strong breze at sunset hauled up the Mainsail

289

Thurs. Aug 15th Com Moderate breze at 6 A.M. made all sail and tacked ship in forenoon saw humpback and in afternoon saw porpoises and light tacks weather fine. Latter part fine weather ship on Star. tack

290

Friday 16th Com. Light breze and fine weather ship on Star. tack at 6 A.M. [illegible] at 4 gammed Bark Alms. of Nantucket [illegible] ship on Star tack

[illegible] weather ship on Star tack one sail [illegible] in morning tacked ship water at 12 [illegible] Light breze

[illegible] ship on Star tack [illegible] at 12 tacked again at 2 kept off for Star tack

[illegible] saw [illegible] at 8 [illegible] at 12 [illegible]

[illegible] made 6 [illegible]

Remarks on board Brk Osceola at Sea Beckford

295

Wedns Aug 21st Called all hands and got breakfast at 5 A.M. and 2 Boats crew went ashore to cut wood at 6 P.M. took 2 boat loads off at 7 P.M. the Bark Amy of Nantucket came to anchor.

296

Thurs Aug 22nd Called all hands and got breakfast at 5½ A.M. and 2 boats crew went ashore to day got off 7 boat loads of wood and stowed it down

297

Fri Aug 23rd At 3 A.M. one boats crew started for Wallaton Bay to look for turtle to day got off and stowed away the remainder of the wood in the after hold the mate caught three turtle at 12 M. the capt came on board with the Terrapin to day the officers had 6 Pigs.

298

Sat. Aug 24th Called all hands at 6 A.M. and washed off crew employed stowing Pot anchors fishing and so forth.

299

Sunday Aug 25th At 6 A.M. called all hands and washed off after breakfast all went ashore.

300

Mon Aug 26th At 6 A.M. Called all hands at 7 got under weigh with a fine breeze comp[any] with the Amy, at 8 rigged T. Topsail and at 9 made sail and [illegible] took in the light sails 2 sail in sight at sunset too hard light wind set the T. Gallt sail and Flying [illegible]

301

Tuesday 27th Com. Light breeze ship on [illegible] sail in sight this morning saw Sulphur [illegible] at 1 P.M. one ship Latter part light breeze ship [illegible]

302

Wend 28th Com. Light breze ship on [illegible] at 12 tacked again Brk fish Sulphur [illegible] Bark Guyscund capt Gifford [illegible]

303

Thursday 29th Light breze ship on [illegible] boarded Brk Antelope [illegible] Amy [illegible] Com. Summers. and [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on board Sh Bk Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

305

Sat Aug 31st Com Light breze at daylight called all hands and hooked on to the other whale at 8 A.M. finished cutting and started the works ship on the Star tack 2 sails in sight cutting at 6 P.M. saw ship at 10 P.M. saw a light on Lee beam

306

Sun Sept 1st Com Good breze ship on Port tack at 10 A.M. spoke the Laetitia watch employed Boiling middle and latter parts good breze at 6 P.M. saw ship a

307

Mon Sept 2nd Com. Good breze ship on Star tack watch engaged boiling in the forenoon saw finbacks at 2 P.M. finished boiling at 5 P.M. carried away the Mastingale latter part good breze ship on Star tack

308

Tues Sept 3rd Com. Good breze ship on star tack finbacks in sight in the afternoon sent out new Mastingale latter part good breze ship on star tack

309

Wednes Sept 4th Com. Light breze ship on Star tack in the morning 2 sails and the Island of Albemarle in sight the watch engaged stowing down oil finbacks in sight at 4 P.M. spoke Bark Rowan of New Bedford Capt Hayland at 6 finished stowing at 11 saw ships

310

Thurs Sept 5th Com. Light breze ship on Port tack at 2 A.M. saw ship and at 5 saw [illegible] the land in sight at 7 A.M. tacked again finbacks in sight [illegible] spoke Bark Rowan Capt Hayland of New Bedford 11 months. [illegible] latter part light breze

[illegible] one sail and the land in sight [illegible] at 12 tacked again finbacks in sight [illegible] again latter part light breze

[illegible] tacked ship at daylight at 6 P.M. tacked ship latter

[illegible] land ship on the Star tack

[illegible] finbacks

[illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Oxaca of New Bedford

315

Tues. Sept 10th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack spents of Sulphur bottoms in sight Middle and latter parts light breze ship on the Star tack

316

Wednes. Sept 11th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack in the morn ing broke out water Sulphur bottoms in sight and prospoke at 2 P.M. Chained Albemarle stand ahead saw plenty of Sulphur bottoms and Bk pick at set took in sail at 10½ tacked ship latter part Light breze

317

Thurs. Sept 12th Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack at 2½ A.M. tacked ship and at daylight made sail and kept off E by E at 12½ saw a sail on Port bow at 4 P.M. saw 4 sails in sight at 4½ bore off to on Port tack at 11 bore round.

318

Fri. Sept 13th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack at 12 kept off E saw sail in sight at 4 P.M. Jammed Bark Rosseau seen nothing since last spoke latter part strong breze took in light sails ship on Port tack at 12 bore off E

319

Sat Sept 14 Com. Good breze ship on Star tack in the morning broke out water saw sail in sight in the afternoon saw 4 sails kept off E at 2 P.M. jammed Bark Chaser and Edward Balcombe Capt Brown 40 dys Sperm latter part light breze ship on Port tack at 12 bore round

320

Sun. Sept 16th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack at 8 boarded Brig Chester and got 6 bags of flour saw bark Ellen Morrison ship Light Loss 45 Bbls spoke at 4 P.M. 4 sail and the land in sight at 6 P.M. kept up S.E. [illegible] breze

321

Mon. Sept 16th Com. Light breze steering S.E. one [illegible] and James Islands in sight at 10 A.M. steering S.E. [illegible]

322

Tues. Sept 17th Com. Light breze ship on the [illegible] tacked again Albemarle Abingdon [illegible] the Captain and Mate went a [illegible] the Star good breze ship on [illegible]

Wednes. Sept 18th Com. [illegible] sail and bore off [illegible]

Thurs. Sept 19th Com. [illegible] and latter part good breeze [illegible]

Sept

Remarks on board Sch. Bk Oscola 2nd of New Bedford

325

Fri Sept 20th Com. Light breze and thick weather ship on Star tack in the morning saw a sail astern in the forenoon saw Bk fish at sunset took in sail latter part good breze ship on Star tack

326

Sat Sept 21st Com, Light breze ship on the Star tack in the morning made sail and broke out water at 7 A.M. kept off W.E. at sunset shortened sail and luffed too on Star tack with head yards aback

327

Sun. Sept. 22nd Com. Light breze ship aback on Star tack at daylight made sail and kept off E. at 9 A.M. saw Finback at 4 P.M. kept up E. at 6 hove to for a while but did not stop hove at midnight luffed too on Port tack with head yards aback with good breze

328

Mon. Sept 23rd Com. Good breze with rain ship lying aback on Port tack at daylight kept off E.N.E. with good weather in forenoon crossed Ft Royal yard in the morning saw Porpoise. at 10 A.M. luffed to on Port tack Latter part ship on Port tack at 12 wore ship

329

Tues. Sept. 24th Com. Good breze and rainy weather ship on Star tack at 6 at 11 wore ship with fine weather at 6 P.M. tacked ship latter part good breze Star tack

330

Wed Com. Good breze and rainy weather ship on Star tack in morning tacked ship latter part good breze and good weather at 6

331

breze and rainy weather took in light sails ship hove to with strong breze at 4 P.M. at night good breze ship on Star tack

tack at daylight received specie from Steamboats at 9 A.M. kept E. and E.N.E. part of the night & to the middle of the day fine weather

Fri

Remarks on board Am Wh Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1867

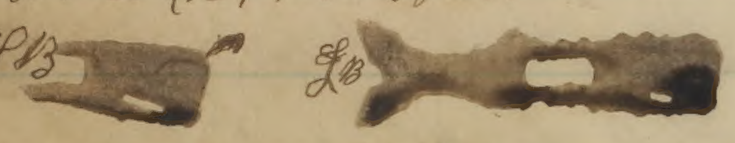
335

Sat. Sept 28th Com Good breeze at 4 A.M. raised a bark on the Port tack at daylight called all hands and hooked on at 9 A.M. finished cutting at 12 started the works in the afternoon all hands clearing away the heads end broke out water at 6 P.M. set the watch at 8 [illegible]

Thompson

334

Sun. Sept 29th Com. Good breeze ship on Port tack at 10 A.M. raised sperm whales going to the windward lowered three boats but did not get near them at two P.M. the boats come on board at 6 hooked latter part good breeze



335



Ellis

Mon Sept 30th Com Good breeze ship on the Star Tack at 7 A.M. raised sperm whales off the lee beam at 8 lowered the boats and all four boats struck and the Star boat got stove and lost their whale at 12 took the other three whales alongside and in the afternoon cut in two of them at 6 P.M. set the watch latter part watch boiling and stowing down in fore hold

336

Tues. Oct 1st Com Good breeze at 8 A.M. hooked on and cut the other whale at 11 saw a sloop to windward all hands employed boiling and cleaning away the decks and at 6 P.M. set the watch at 2 P.M. braced forward on Star board tack at 4 saw vessel

337

Wednes Oct 2nd Com Good breeze ship on Port tack at daylight saw a bark to windward at 8 A.M. spoke her at 10 A.M. bore away in company with her at noon lost sight of her at 2 P.M. latter part ship on Port tack

338

Thurs Oct 3rd Com Good breeze ship on Port tack at 9 A.M. and latter part good breeze at 6 set the watch [illegible]

339

Fri Oct 4th Com Good breeze ship on Port tack at 8 A.M. [illegible] engaged stowing down at 6 P.M. [illegible]

340

Sat Oct 5th Com Good breeze [illegible] to the windward [illegible] bow but did not [illegible] at noon

Sun Oct 6th Com [illegible] at 11½ lowered [illegible]

Remarks on board Am Brk Bark Osceola 2d of New Bedford

342 Tobacco

Mon. Oct. 7th Com Good breze ship on Port tack one sail in sight boiling Middle and latter part gang bare at 12 wore ship

343

Tues Oct 8th Com Light breze on Stbd tack at daylight raised sperm whales on lee bow and lowered the boats and the waist boat struck a large whale and drew and the larboard boat struck another large whale got him alongside at 3 P.M. and hoked on and cut till dark latter part watch employed cleaning away the gear

344

Wednes. Oct. 9th Com Light breze at daylight called all hands and began to cut at sunset slacked the work latter part watch boiling

345

Thurs Oct 10th Com Light breze at 8 A.M. commenced boiling the coze and at 1 P.M. finished it latter part boiling cutting up the blubber and so for the ensuing night.

346

Fri Oct 11th Com Light breze ship on Port tack in the morning wore ship all hands engaged in boiling breaking out meat and shook one fireback in sight in afternoon latter watch below latter part on Star tack

347

Sat Oct 12th Com Good breze ship on Star tack watch engaged boiling at 4 P.M. ended 2 bbl ½ spoon oil latter part at 6 finished trying out latter part [illegible] on the on the Port tack

348

[illegible] Good breze [illegible] Stbd tack at daylight saw a sail to [illegible] round at [illegible] at 10 saw another sail and at 1 saw [illegible] Star tack at 6 wore round

349

[illegible] ship on Port tack in the morning watch [illegible] at 6 P.M. saw a sulphur bottom [illegible] latter part good breze

[illegible] at daylight wore ship and [illegible] latter part [illegible] round and latter [illegible]

Remarks on board the Bk Oscola 2nd Voyage Buckeal
1867

1867

Fri Oct 18th Com Strong breze steering N.E. by N. with rainy weather in the
morning brokeout mist at 10 A.M. raised land & points on the Port
bow at four P.M. dropped anchor in 19 fathoms of water at Coco
Island latter part hazy rainy

354

Sat Oct 19th Com at daylight called all hands and got the cap-
stan at 1 P.M. got the water on board and at 2 P.M. got under
weigh with a strong breze steering E by S. at 7 set the watch latter part
strong breze carried the brace bolt to the M.T. Sail & rove away

355

Sun. Oct 20th Com Strong breze steering E by S. Middle and latter parts fresh
breezes steering E.

356

Mon. Oct 21st Com Light breze steering E watch engaged breaking out Fore hold
for shooks &c. Latter part Light breze steering E half S.

357

Tues. Oct 22nd Com Light breze steering E half S. Coopers employed setting
up shooks middle and latter parts wind light from the Westward steering E by S.

358

Wednes. Oct 23rd Com Light breze and rainy weather wind from the West
E by S. E. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to the Southward at 12 noon P.M. Coopers
up shooks at 8 P.M. raised the land ahead and luffed up to it
Light breze wind from the Westward

359

Thurs. Com Light baffling wind steering all the
& points on the lee bow weather rainy in the fo
Middle and latter parts light breze steering

360

Fri Oct 26th Com Light
on the Starboard
Southward Latter

Sat Oct 26th Com Light
at 4 P.M. hauled the
Light

Remarks on board the Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford

1861

363 1867

Mon. Oct 28th Com Calm in the morning took a boat and sounded and found the water to be 6½ fathoms in the shoalest place at 11 A M got under weigh Latter part Light breez

362

Tues Oct 29th Com Calm in middle watch let go anchor in 20 fathoms of water at 10 A M. hove up with light breez steering N. by E at 12 P M. dropped anchor in 20 fathoms water weather calm

365

Wednes Oct. 30th Com Calm at 8 got under weigh with Light breez at 9 a boat went ashore at 5 P M. boat come on board Latter part Light breez

366

Thurs. Oct 31st Com. Moderate breze from the N E at daylight saw the shipping at Panama to the windward at 10 P M came to anchor in Panama harbour in 5 fathoms of water one gun out today

367

Fri Nov 1st Com at 6 A M called all hands and commenced breaking out at 6 P M. finished for the day

368

Sat Nov 2nd Called all hands at 6 A M and went to work [illegible] at 12 piped the decks full at 5 got under weigh and [illegible] on the other side of the bay today the bark Army of [illegible] in with five hundred Spanish on the 93rd [illegible] the whole fleet we painted from on the

369

[illegible] called all hands at 8 the Capt [illegible] two sick men to the doctor on board [illegible] the Capt went ashore [illegible]

[illegible] hands at 7 the Captain [illegible] to play ball [illegible] hands work [illegible] work

Remarks on board Ship Bark Osceola 2nd of and from Bedford

1867

372

Wednes Nov 6th At daylight called all hands at 8 A.M. the lighter came along side and at 2 got our oil on board in the afternoon breaking out till after dark.

373

Thurs Nov 7th At daylight called all hands and finished breaking out

374

Fri Nov 8th At Daylight called all hands to day sent all of the oil down and commenced to stow the ground tier to day one man coopering

375

Sat Nov 9th At Daylight called all hands and finished stowing the hold and filled the salt water to day four men coopering

376

Sun Nov 10th At daylight called all hands and some went sailing.

377

Mon Nov 11th At daylight called all hands all hands engaged cleaning up the ship

378

Tues. Nov 12th To day I was down all day to day sent one letter and discharged one man

379

Wednes Nov 13th To day got of potatoes onions and sea boat all day

380

Thurs Nov 14th At 7 A.M. the Capt came on board and boy waiting for wind at 8, and rain down to 2 days

381

Fri Nov 15th At 7 A.M. the commenced to commencing with the strong gale struck the whale sunk sat started for the whale

Sat Nov 16th along side the

Sun

Remarks on board Wh. Bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford
1867
384
Mon. Oct. 18th Com. Light breze at 2 A.M. finished boiling steering S. by W.
middle and latter parts light breze. Bark Amy in sight
385
Tues. Nov. 19th Com. light breze steering S. by W. in the forenoon
broke out water middle and latter parts light breze steering S.S.W.
386
Wednes. Nov. 20th Com. Calm in the morning broke out in
the after holed for towing P.C. middle and latter part to Good
breze from the W.S.W. ship heading S.
387
Thurs. Nov. 21st Com Good breze from the SW by W. Ship on Stbd
tack at four A.M. tacked heading W.by.S at 7½ A.M. tacked again
heading S.E. in forenoon saw a finback at four. P.M the wind
headed to the N.W. returns S.S.W. latter part good breze with
heavy rain steering S.S.W.
388
Fri. Nov. 22nd Com Good breze from the Westward steering S.S.W. in the
morning the wind headed to the Southward ship heading S.E.
wind very light and pleasant weather latter part good breze ship heading S by W
389
Sat. Nov. 23rd Com. Good breze ship on the Star. took heading S by W.
landed the Boat in the afternoon killed the old Cow
breze ship heading S.S.W on Starb tack
390
breze from the W.S.W. ship heading S.
ahead and on the weather bow
P.M. tacked again at 5 tacked off shore saw
tacked off shore at 11 tacked in shore
tack.
took at 2 A.M. tacked
on the weather at 7
at noon at 10
S.S.E.

Remarks on board Bark Cecelia of New Bedford

1867

398

Sun Nov 26th Com. Light breze ship on the Star tack at midnight tacked off shore at 2 P.M. tacked in shore again at 6 P.M. tacked off shore at 12 tacked in shore again at 4 P.M. tacked off shore at 7 tacked and at 10 tacked again latter part light breze

399

Mon Nov 27th Com. light breze ship on Port tack at 1 tacked in shore at 2 tacked off shore at 7 A.M. tacked in shore at 9 tacked and at 12 tacked in shore again at noon hove off Cape Rozada with a good breze latter part light breze

400

Tues Nov 28th Com. light breze ship on the Star tack at four A.M. tacked off shore at 12 tacked in shore and at 7 P.M. tacked off shore at 9 tacked in shore latter part good breze

401

Wed Nov 29th Com. Good breze at 2 A.M. tacked off shore and at 5 tacked in shore at 7 A.M. passed the Island Data Plata at 11 tacked off shore in the morning spoke out water at one P.M. tacked in shore again at 6½ P.M. tacked off shore at 10 tacked 11½ tacked off shore again latter part light ba

402

Thur Nov 30th Com. light breze ship on the star at 4 A.M. tacked in shore and at 7 tacked one sail in sight at 10 tacked at 3 P.M. [illegible] four months out 20 days from [illegible] at 7 tacked and at 8 tacked latter part light breze

Fri Dec 1st Com. light [illegible] a small boat off shore at 8 A.M. came to and [illegible] good [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Rhoda of New Bedford

399 1867

Mon Dec 2nd At daylight called all hands and got under
weigh at 4 A.M. spoke Bark Matilda Sears Capt Jeffers
31 Months 1200 bbls oil at 12 came to anchor of Pombas Roca in three
fathoms of water in the afternoon the capt went to the town.

400

Tues Dec 3rd. At daylight called all hands and at six got
breakfast and sent the raft ashore to day employed pumping
out salt water and so forth at six the boat came on board

201

Weds Dec 4th Com at daylight three boats went for the raft
at 11 got on board in the afternoon stowed down the water and
that finished to day.

402

Thurs Dec 5th Com at daylight at six got breakfast
and sent the raft ashore and two boats stopped
to cut flags at 12 got aboard in the afternoon broke out
oil at dark boat came on board to day the bark
they came in having taken five bbls of bk fish

403

Fri Dec 6th At daylight got breakfast and went in after
the raft at 12 got on board in the afternoon stowed down

404

At daylight got breakfast and finished break
ing out water to day got on board
[illegible] to day the boat went
[illegible] got on board at 11
[illegible] at daylight seven men came on

[illegible] went ashore for wood
[illegible] the other to the pipe
[illegible] for Water
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Capt

1867

207

Tues. Dec 10th Com. light breze ship on the Star tack at one tacked at three tacked at 5 tacked again at 6 PM tacked at 10 tacked at 12 tacked again Latter part good breze ship on Star tack

208

Wednes. Dec. 11th Com Good breze ship on Star tack at the tacked off shore at 5 tacked in shore at 6 tacked off shore at 11 tacked in shore this forenoon saw black porpoise and so forth to day at 12 off Cape Blanco and distant from Point sixty miles at 8 tacked off shore and at 10 tacked in shore latter part light breze

209

Thurs. Dec 12th Com light breze at half past 12 at 1 tacked off shore and at 2½ tacked in shore at 5 tacked off shore at 10 tacked in shore middle part plenty of Finbacks on the afternoon caught a porpoize at 8 P.M. came to anchor in 9 fathoms water in Point and the boat went ashore for letters,

210

Friday Dec 13th At Day light called all hands to clean off one Launch load of casks and stowed them down, to day hauled in,

211

Sat Dec 14th At Daylight called all hands to bay off the remainder of the casks and stowed them down and off decks and that finishes the last of the casks.

212

Sun. Dec 15th At Daylight watch ashore on liberty.

213

Mon Dec 16th To day [illegible] washing and [illegible] letters sent for,

Tues Dec 17th Steering [illegible]

Wednes Dec 18 To [illegible]

ships. [illegible]

Dec.

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Pool
1867

416

1867

Thurs, Dec. 19th Com. at daylight painting Starboard watch ashore on liberty

417

Fri Dec. 20th Today Port watch on liberty and the other watch employed in various jobs to day the Bark Marie Guyon

418

Sat Dec. 21st " To day all hands on board and not much of anything doing

419

Sun. Dec. 22nd " To day part of the crew ashore this afternoon the Bark Loretta came in lying off and on with 1200 bbls. S.t from Tombs bound to the Whitewood.

420

Mon. Dec. 23rd " To day all hands engaged getting the ship ready for sea.

421

Tues Dec. 24th " To day a steamer came in from the windward but then the Capt came on board and got under weigh with a good breze ship on the Starb tack at dark & hauled standing in.

422

Wed 25th Com Good breze ship on the Starb tack Wind & Port Royal Bar Latter part Light breze

423

Thurs 26th Com Light breze ship on the Starb tack running for St. Johns River Bar at 8 A.M. took pilot & hauled Port at 10 A.M. with Port tack not able not to enter bar.

424

Fri 27th Com ship on the Starb tack in the employed repairing sails at about 10 A.M. Steamer Port Royal

Remarks on board Bark Oscuta Jond
1867 1868

426

Sun. Dec. 29th Com. light breze ship on the Starboard tack
middle and latter pratts light breze saw Porpoise

427

Mon Dec 30th Com. light breze ship on the Starboard tack
in the morning set up the Bobstays and other head gear
at sunset took in fore topgallt sail and Gaff Topsail latter
part good breze

428

Tues Dec. 31st Com light breze ship on the Port tack
watch employed setting up rigging latter part light
winds ship on the Starboard tack and saw sounds this year.
Lat 10.30 Lon 89.18 Lat 11.2 Lon 90.40 pm

429

Wednes. Jan. 1st Com. light breze ship on the Port tack
the watch employed setting up rigging &c.
six P.M. saw sounds latter part light wind

Lat 11.15 Lon 91.19

430

Thurs Jan 2nd Com. light breze ship on the Port
tack watch employed turning in Main & fore
Backstays at sunset hauled ship to, day saw
Sulphur bottom latter part light breze

Lat 10.56 Lon 90.42

431

Fri Jan 3rd Com light breze ship on the Port
the watch engaged turning in the Main & Fore
Backstays, at 11 A.M. saw porpoise at three P.M. saw Sperm
at six stacked ship latter part moderate breze

Lat 10.18

432

Sat Jan. 4th Com. light breze ship on
4 P.M. saw 3 Sperm fish and 1 Sulphur bot
killed a Terrapin and took on board

Lat. 9.55 Lon

433

Sun Jan 5th Com light breze
the watch employed

Mon Jan. 6th Com
in the forenoon
in the afternoon latter part
fresh

Lat 10.11

Remarks on board Osceola Dog Bank

1868 Lat 9,50 & 43 5' Lon. 88,16" 1868

Wens Jan 7th Com' light breze ship on the Star tack at four A M, saw B.W. fish and at 6 A M, one ship watch employed setting up rigging at 4½ P M lowered for B.W. fish and the first boat struck three and saved one after the Larboard boat struck two and saved both at 7 got alongside and got supper this afternoon caught a turtle latter part watch employed cleaning away the fish found light ship on Star tack

Lat 10,00 S 436 Lon 88.32.W

Thurs Jan 8th Com light breze ship on the Star tack at day light saw ship this forenoon watch employed mincing blubber plenty Blackfish and porpoise in sight in the afternoon good breze Blackfish and Porpoises in sight at 6 P M, caught a Porpoise latter part fresh breze took in light sails.

Lat 10,25 S Lon 89,48 W 457

Thurs Jan 9th Com Good breze ship on the Port tack at day light sit Fly Jib and M. S. Gaff sail this morning sent boats away on the Lee bow this forenoon broke out Flour and tried out the W.F. fish in the afternoon broke out Beef and Pork latter part good breze

Lat 13.25 S Lon 90,55 W 458 Tobacco

Fri Jan 10th Com Good breze ship on the Port tack to day took in sail at 8 A M and latter part had good breze

459

Sat 11th Com Good breze ship

Remarks on board Osceola Corvet

1868 1868

441

Mon. Jan 13th Lat 15.0 N Lon. 90.04. C on. Good breeze ships on the Stbd. tack watch employed in ships duty latter part good breeze setting in light

448

Tues Jan 14th Lat. 8240 N Lon 88.53. Com. Good breeze ships on the Stbd tack at 7 A.M. saw a Sultshundertown at 11 A.M. saw 13 sail watch employed in ships duty at ten P.M. saw a sail standing on the Port tack latter part good breeze

443

Wednes Jan. 15th Lat 12.21 N Lon. 87.51 C on. light breeze ships on the Stbd tack at 7 A.M. saw a Funback middle and latter parts light breeze watch employed to day in ships duty

424

Thurs Jan. 16 Lat 12 57 N Lon. 86.54 C on. light breeze ships on the Stbd tack at daylight saw a sail due the la[illegible] and sent [illegible] in the Pilot for repairs in the forenoon saw a Funback and porpoises in the afternoon saw porpoises latter part light breeze

445

Fri Jan. 17th Lat. 11.42. N Lon. 85.57. C on. [illegible] ships on the Stbd tack in the forenoon middle and latter parts [illegible]

Sat. Jan. 18th Lat [illegible] N Lon. 85.28 C on. [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1868 1868

428

Mon. Jan. 20th Lat 11.21° Lon 85.07' Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack in the forenoon saw Finbacks and Grampus watch employed setting up Topsail rigging &c. at eleven A.M. braced round the yards middle part calm latter part light breze at ten P.M. tacked ship

448

Tues. Jan. 21st Lat 11.49. Lon 84.56' Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack at daylight saw a brig on the wind on the other tack this morning sent down the Fore Topsail for repairs middle part calm at 9 A.M. sent up the Fore Topsail latter part light breze ship on Port tack heading S.S.E.

458

Wednes. Jan. 22. Lat 12.46 Lon. 86.17 Com. Light breze ship on the Port tack heading S by E. at seven A.M. saw porpoises employed mending Sprunyarns &c. middle part moderate breze ship on at five P.M. saw flying fish latter part moderate breze ship on the Port tack heading S by W.

457

Lat 14.36 Lon. 85.57 Com. Moderate breze ship heading S.S.W. at eleven A.M. saw finbacks the latter part breze ship heading S.S.W. watch

453

Lon. 84.55 Com. Fine breze from the ship on the Port tack steering S by E. at noon saw porpoises employed mending Sails at 12 P.M. tacked ship heading E by S.

E.S.E. steering

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1868 1868

S 45° W 454

Sun. Jan 26th Lat 14.45 Lon 82.10 Com. Good breze from the S.S.E. ships head E. on the Starboard tack This morning Seamens and porpoises middle and latter parts good breze ships heading E.N.E. on the Starboard tack

S W 455

Mon. Jan. 27th Lat 14.19 Lon 82.21 Com. Good breze ships heading E.N.E on the Star tack in the morning broke out Beef and saw Porpoises middle and latter parts good breze ships headed E by N. on the Star tack to day saw porpoise

S W 456

Tues Jan. 28th Lat 15.54 Lon 80 49 Com Good breze ships on the Star tack heading E by N. in the forenoon saw Porpoises at two P.M. saw a sail steering to the S.W. at 5 saw a sail steering to the Northward latter part light breze at 12 midnight raised land on the weather bow ships heading E.

S W 457

Wednes. Jan 29th Lat 14 0 Lon 76.30 Com light breze ships the Star tack heading E at 12 A.M. tacked ships looked again heading E by S. in the morning ahead a cotton Coaster steering the Star tack at 10 tacked ships heading

S W 458

Thurs Jan 30th Lat 13.57 Lon 76.56 [illegible] heading S.W. at three A.M. [illegible] in the Forenoon saw a further [illegible] the ships [illegible] broke out [illegible] ships on the [illegible]

Fri Jan 31st Lat 13 [illegible] the Star tack in the night brought [illegible]

Fourth

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Pond

1865

460

Sat Feb 1st Lat. 15.08 Lon 77.59 Com. Fine breze ship heading S.W. on the Port tack at five o'Clock tacked ship heading E, in the forenoon saw finbacks, in the afternoon broke out bread and beef. Latter part good Breze ships head E on the Stbd tack

461

Wed Feb 2nd Lat 15.02 Lon 77.06 Com. Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack heading E at 7 A.M. saw Beaches and spouts on the weather beam, at nine tacked ship heading S.W. at 12½ PM tacked ship in the afternoon saw finbacks at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W.

462

Thurs Feb 3rd Lat 15 00 Lon 76.15 Com. Light breze ship heading S by W on the Port tack in the morning sent down the Gaff Topsail at 11 sent it up in the forenoon saw Sh fish at 2 PM wind latter part good breze at 10 PM tacked ship heading E.

463

Fri Feb 4th Lat 15.00 Lon 76.06 Com. Good breze ship on the Stbd tack heading E at 7 A.M. saw ship at daylight saw the land on the Lee bow hoisted four boats for Sh fish at 11 the boats got on board with fish, one ship in sight steering the same course as we, light breze and squally weather at 10½ tacked ship heading E.

464

Sat Feb 5th Lat 15.12 Lon 76.06 Good breze and squally weather ship heading E by S in the morning saw the land on the lee bow middle and latter part heading E.

[illegible] Light breze and squally weather ship heading E by S at 6 tacked ship heading E

50

Remarks on board Bark Oscola Pon

1868

466

Fri Feb 7th Lat 15.45 Lon 75.56 Com light airs on the Port tack heading S. at three tacked heading E, in the forenoon saw the land In the weather beam watch broke out water saw Porbeagles porpoises and Grampus and caught a dolphin middle part Calm. Latter part light breze at 8 tacked heading S.

467

Sat Feb 8th Lat 16.26. Lon 76.17 Com light breze ship on the Port tack heading S at daylight saw a ship standing to the E in the forenoon saw plenty of fishleon on the water middle and latter parts light breze increasing S.

468

Sun Feb 9th Lat 16.5 Lon 76.14 Com. light breze and cloudy weather ship on the Port tack heading to the S and W. at daylight saw a sail to the windward at 10 spoke and gammed the Bark Latina of N.B. Capt Chase 6 months out with 120 barrels Sperm at 2 PM tacked ship at 10 tacked again latter part calm.

469

Mon Feb 10 Lat 17.06 Lon. 76.13 Com, light breze ship on the Port heading to the W in the forenoon saw a sail to the Middle and latter parts light breze at 6 tacked

470

Tues Feb 11 Lat. 17.25 Lon 76.30 Com light airs ship on the at 9 tacked heading to the E latter part fresh breze with the ship at 1 tacked heading

Wed Feb Lat 17.48 Lon
Port tack at 2 PM tacked
breze ship on the
same as Yesterday

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1868

472

Thurs Feb. 13th Com. Lat 17, 25 Lon 74 35 light breze ship on the Starboard heading E in the forenoon sand Sulpher bottom middle and latter hoists good breze at 9 wore ship at 11½ wore ship heading E.

473

Fri Feb 14th Lat 17,36 Lon 74.03 Com Good breze ships head E on the Starboard at two backed ships heading S. at two P.M. hauled heading E at 8 saw a light on weather beam latter part light breze.

474

Sat Feb 15th Lat 17,45 Lon 73,30 Com light breze ships head E on the Starboard at 10 backed at 1 backed again in the forenoon saw the land Grampus and Jenbacke 15 deg broke out water middle and latter parts light breze at 10 tacked ships head Sou

475

Sun Feb 16 Lat 17,30 Lon. 72,50 Com light breze ships head Son Port tack at 1 backed and at four backed again at 2 P.M. tacked heading S. E. in the after noon said breach on weather beam light breze ships heading S.E. on Starboard

476

12 Lat. Lon 71,56 Com light breze ships heading on the morning watch found ahead at four tacked ships latter part heading S with light breze

477

Com light breze ship on Port tack heading middle part light breze saw white water [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

1868

478

Thurs Feb 20th Lat 18,0 Lon 71,42 Com light breze ship on the Port tack heading South in the morning saw finbacks broke out mest middle and latter parts light breze ship on port tack heading S.W.

479

Fri Feb 21st Lat 18,20 Lon 71,42 Com light breze ship head S.W. on Port tack at five latched ship heading E in the forenoon saw Grampus and Porpoize at 2 tacked latter part light breze ship on the Port tack heading E

480

Sat Feb 22 Lat 17,54 Lon 71,24 Com light breze ship on the Port tack heading E in the morning saw the Lound on water spout and saw finbacks and porpoises this morning broke out - Middle middle and latter parts at one tacked ship latter part heading E.

481

Sun. Feb. 23rd Lat 17,50 Lon 71,0 Com light breze ship on Port tack heading S.W. E in the morning there was a partial Eclipse of the Sun covering three fourths of the face the Lound in sight and saw finbacks middle and latter parts mostly in the forenoon more saw B[lue] fish at six tacked ship off shore at dark tack on

482

Mon Feb 24th Lat 16,50 Lon 71,0 Com Fine breze ship on heading S in the morning saw finbacks the Lound broke out port tack at one tacked ship heading E

Tues Feb 25th Lat 15,43
Port tack the latter
heading E. Fine
light breze

Remarks on board Brk Bark Oscoola 2nd of N. B.

1868

484

Wednesday Feb. 26th Lat 18.54 Lon. 70.26 Com. light breze ship on the Port tack heading S.W. in the morning saw blackfish at 8 lowered for Bkfish and one boat struck and drew at ten came on board with a Sunfish at 12 tacked and at six tacked again heading S.W. latter part good breze saw finback.

485

Thurs Feb 27th Lat 19.00 Lon 70.56 Com Fine breze ships head S.W. on Port tack at 9 saw a log on the lee beam on Port tack a 12 tacked ships head E in forenoon broke out water saw Porpoise at six tacked ships latter part good breze in the afternoon saw whitewater ships head S.W.

486

Fri Feb 28th Lat 19.29 Lon 71.24 Com Good breze ships head S.W. on Port tack in the morning boiled the Bkfish Shipped at 12 kept off S.W. in afternoon saw Sulphur bottoms at four tacked to at six headed aback mans yard on Starb tack heading E latter part light breze

487

Sat Feb 29th Lat 18.55 Lon 70.55 Com Fine breze ships aback on Starb tack heading E at daylight braced forward at 8 saw the Council a head at one saw Sulphur bottoms and Bkfish at eleven PM worships off shore at one PM latter part light airs

488

[illegible] Lat 18.30 Lon [illegible] Com Fine breze ships on Port tack at ten tacked [illegible] Sulphur bottoms at half past one PM [illegible] at 8 tacked heading S.W.

[illegible] ships on Port tack head S.W. [illegible] tacks saw [illegible] tacks in the [illegible] E with light airs,

[illegible] head E on Starb tack [illegible] at 8 tacked at [illegible]

54

Remarks on board Sch Bark Osceola Lon
1868

491

Wednes. May 2nd Lat 28.10 Lon 70.40 Com. Light breez steering W. in the forenoon broke out water saw a log on the lee bow, on the Port bow saw finbacks at 7 kept off the latter part light breze steering W

492

Thurs May 3rd Lat 18.42 Lon 72.03 Com Light breze steering W. in the morning saw finbacks and Porpoises Latter part light breze steering W. weather fine

493

Fri May 4th Lat 18.20 Lon 73.10 Com. Light breze and raing weather steering W in the forenoon saw Sulphurbottom middle and latter parts good breze steering W

494

Sat May 5th Lat 18.03 Lon 74.30 Com Fine breze steering W. in the forenoon broke out meat and Coffee to day saw Porpoises middle and latter parts good breze steering W

495

Sun. May 6th Lat 17.26 Lon 76.11 Com Fine breze steering W at 12 saw a sail on the Port bow hauled to on the Port tack at one kept off W in after noon [illegible] at 4 hauled to on Port tack with head [illegible]

496

Mon May 9th Lat 16.40 Lon 77.[illegible] tack at six kept off [illegible] water this morning saw [illegible]

Tues May 10th Com Lat 15.55 [illegible] morning broke out lime and [illegible] spunk the water and saw [illegible] whale and at 8½ cut the [illegible] lying aback [illegible]

Remarks on board Sch. B. Osceola 2nd 1868.



498

Wednesday May 11th Lat 15, 20 Lon 81, 17 Com strong breeze steering W.N.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship to W.S.W. main yard aback at five kept off W.N.W. in the morning saw Sperm whales and Breakers that turned out to be Sperm whales at 11 lowered three boats and the waist boat struck at one took the whale alongside at five the other boats came on board and cut the whale at 8 set the watch latter part strong breeze ship headed E.N.E. on the Starboard

499

Thurs May 12th Lat 15, 40 Lon 81, 06 Com Moderate breeze ship aback on the Starboard heading E.N.E. at daylight made sail and braced forward and started the work middle and latter part light breeze at six P.M. tacked ship

500

Fri May 13th Lat 15, 04 Lon 81, 20 Com light breeze ship on the Port tack on bank in sight on the Port quarter at 12 finished boiling at six kept off W.N.W. latter part light breeze

501

[illegible] 14th Lat 14, 28 Lon 82, 17 Com light breeze steering W.N.W. [illegible] ing broke out mast and water middle and latter part [illegible]dge steering W.N.W.

502

[illegible] Lat 13, 54 [illegible] 30 Com light breeze steering W.N.W. at 9 [illegible] aback and [illegible] on port tack middle and latter [illegible] W.

[illegible] light breeze steering W.N.W. in [illegible] the watch employed steering [illegible] ing [illegible] at one in the [illegible]

[illegible] steering W. in the forenoon [illegible] breeze steering W. by S.

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola

1868

5'05'

Wednesday 18th Lat 12.18 Lon 82.34 Com Fine breeze steering S by E in the morning broke out boat and spoke Latter part kept her N.N.E. in the afternoon saw finback and porpoises

5'06

Thursday 19th Lat 11.28 Lon 89.21 Com Fine breeze steering W.S.W. in forenoon saw nothing in afternoon saw finback and whitewater today watch employed shooting potatoes at six bells hove to Pleasure took with head yards aback

5'07

Fri Mar. 20th Lat 10.43 Lon 89.27 Com Fine breeze ship laying aback on the Starboard tack at six A.M. kept off S by E. at six filled to with head yards aback on the Starboard tack heading S.S.W. latter part strong breeze took in light sails

5'08

Sat Mar. 21st Lat 10.02 Lat 89.57 Com Strong breeze ship aback on Starboard tack heading S.S. at daylight braced forward saw whitewater at 12 backed ship heading E.N.E. a took in sail and backed ship heading E & N.

5'09

Sun. Mar 22nd Lat 9.18 Lat 90.14 Com Strong breeze ship aback at daylight made sail at seven backed ship head E.N.E at 8 took in sail and tacked ship heading

Mon Mar 23rd Lat 09.54
the wind on the Starboard
of it and broke out
Port tack ports

Tues Mar 24th Lat 8.53
the Port tack at daylight
Lig. H. bells - 7 A.M.

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola Jr
1868

5'12

Fredays Mon 25th Lat 06.52 Lon 9128 Com Good breze steering N by W
latter part good breze steering N. by W. to day saw finback

5'13

Thurs Mon 26th Lat 06.08 Lon 9100 Com Baffling winds with heavy rain
steering N by W at seven A.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. middle
and latter parts squally weather to day saw Porpoises

5'14

Fri Mon 27 Lat 04.10 Lon 9037 Com light baffling winds with
occasional rain squalls in the forenoon saw porpoises
middle and latter parts light breze ships head N by W on Port tack

5'15

Sat Mon 28th Lat 02.18 Lon 91.59 Com light breze and fair weather
at ten lowered for blackfish but did not get near them in the
forenoon broke out mast middle and latter parts baffling winds
ships head N on the Port tack

6'16

Sun Mon 29th Lat 02.10 Lon 91.28 Com Light air ships heading
N by E Port tack to day saw porpoises middle and
latter Com

5'17

Lon 9111 Com Calm ships head N E
middle Part of the day saw porpoises
and broke out water and the most
middle and latter parts Calm saw po
ses Com

[illegible] in the morning saw
[illegible] saw Porpoises Part
[illegible] Light
[illegible] 6

Remarks on board H. Shading Bk Osceola 2 ow
1868

5'19

Wednes Apl. 1st Lat 01.05 Lon 90.58 Com light breze heading N.E. ow the Star tack in the morning saw Charles and Albemarle Bout tles and Duncans Islands nicholls and Latter posts Calm to day saw Bk fish and Finbacks, and two sails heading to the West.

5'20

Thurs Apl. 2nd Lat 01.15 Lon 90.50 Com Calm the Island of Albemarle in sight middle and latter posts Calm to day saw nothing

5'21

Fri Apl. 3rd Lat 00.24 Lon 91.53 Com Calm in the morning had a light breze ship heading E.S.E. on the Port tack the South head of Albemarle in sight on the weather quarter middle and latter post Calm.

5'22

Sat Apl. 4th Lat 01.15 Lon 92.12 Com Calm in the morning saw a spit on the port beam and South Heads this morning broke out water during the day light airs killed a pig at four gammed the Bk Greyhound Capt Gifford 18 months out 620 bbls sperm last in sight Calm capt stopped all night and boarded the Greyhound

5'23

Sun Apl. 5th Lat 01 10 Lon 91.45 Com Light
Shon in the morning and sail to the
of Albemarle and Narborough in sight
came on board latter part Calm

5'24

Mon Apl. 6th Lat 01.00 Lon 91.00 Com C
and five sails in the morn
a breze ship heading

Tues Apl 7th Lat 0
breze from the Westward
in sight

Apl

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola Dow
1868

526

Wednesday 8th At daylight called all hands got breakfast and went ashore to stay got off four boat loads of wood and caught four Turtle

527

Thursday 9th At daylight called all hands got breakfast and went ashore to stay got off five boatload of wood at half past eight got underweigh with light breze

528

Friday 10th Lat 6.25 Lon 91 Com Calm at 10 A.M. sprung up a breze from the S.W. ship on the Port tack and a fine middle and latter part light baffling wind ship heading out of 1 box saw plenty of finbacks.

529

Saturday 11th Lat 6.25 Lon 91.30 Com Calm to day saw black fish and sail middle and latter part light baffling calms.

530

Sunday 12th Lat. 6.35 Lon. 91.22 Com Calm in the forenoon and latter part light winds from the

531

91.36 Com light breze from the S.E. at 2 P.M. a sail on weather quarter at sun set proved to be Bedford Capt. Pierce

Remarks on board Str. Bk. Osceola Dec.
1868

5'55.

Wednes Apl. 15th Lat 00.0. Lon 91.30 Com Fineburgs ship heading off shore on the Port tack at one tacked in shore in the morning two sails on the lee bow and one on the weather quarter at eight A.M. kept off to the Northward in the afternoon saw 10 sail at six hauled off shore on the Port tack with a good breeze.

5'54

Thurs Apl. 16 Lat 0.05-8 Lon 91.25 Com light breze ship on the Stbd tack heading in shore seven sails in sight in the afternoon saw five sails one of them bording at us tacked ship off shore with light breze. at 12 tacked in shore

5'55

Fri Apl. 17th Lat 16.8 Lon 91.24 Com light breze this heading in shore on the Stbd tack in the morning weather foggy saw one sail and Porpoices at 9 cleared one boat for the fish boat did not fasten at 10 tacked off shore in the afternoon saw fair backs and three sails at eight tacked in shore with light breze

5'56

Sat. Apl. 18th Lat 0.18 Lon 91.15 Com light breze ship heading in shore on the Stbd tack variable most Columbus light in the forenoon broke out rowlocks one boat heading in shore saw a boat at 8 at 9 on the Stbd tack with light breze

5'31

Sun 19th Apl. Lat. 1.05 Lon. 91.10. Com light breze tack in the morning heading in shore at one P.M. opened Lat out 2.50 P.M. at four saw land at 10 more out 1.20 A.M. tack steering in shore with the back

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Oscoola 2nd
1867 1868

5'38

Mon. Apl 29th Lat 0.05' N. Lond. 91° Com light breze ship aback on Stbd tack in the morning kept off & Hove sails and set fish in sight at 8 hauled to on the Stbd tack seven sail in sight at eleven tacked off shore latter part light

5'39

Tues Apl. 21. 0.10' Lon 91.00' Com light breze ship on the port tack heading off shore at two P.M. tacked in shore at five tacked off shore at daylight saw six sails (whole and latter part light breze at eight hauled aback on Port tack at 12 wore round

5'40

Wednes Apl 22nd Lat 1.10' Lon 91.04 Com light breze lying aback on Stbd tack at ten tacked and stood off shore at daylight saw seven sails at 12 a ship to the windward lowered her boats we lowered 12 boats at 1/2 called them on board found out twas a fish & sails in sight in the afternoon saw 15 fish and saw ten sails at six tacked heading in shore.

5'41

Thurs 23rd Lat 0.15 Lon 91.00 Com light breze ship heading in shore off shore at daylight kept off SE at 10 Bound light at 1 saw a Bark Greyhound hove to Bound to Bark Ellen Morrison Capt Luce 18 mos out 1200 bbls Sperm oil Co standing in shore

5'42

1.00 Com light breze ship on the Stbd tack heading in shore 4 sails in sight latter part heading off shore and Pulled down bottoms.

Fri 24th Lat 0.00 Lon 91.00 Com light breze ship on the Port tack heading in shore at 4 P.M. the Bark Greyhound came

Remarks on board Am Whaling B.K. Arcola Dow
1868
5 44
Sun Apl. 26th Com. Fine breez Lat 1,15 S Lon 94,56 W Ship on the
Port tack on scallin sight on the lee beam at six took of
ship bottn part fine breez ship on the Stbd tack

5 45
Mon Apl. 27th Lat 0,41 S Lon 94,23 Com Fine breez ship on the
Stbd tack at daylight kept off S.S.E one scallin sight
to the leeward at 12 kept off S.E. at dark hoisted up on the Stbd
tack latter part light breez saw 2 bk fish

5 46
Tues Apl. 28th Lat 0,41 S Lon 94 00 Com light breez ship on
Stbd tack at daylight kept off S.S.E. one scallin sight
to the leeward at the forenoon broke out butts at 12 lowered
for bk fish and sang one at seven got him alongside latter
part ship on the wind on the Stbd tack

5 47
Wednes Apl. 29th Lat 0,42 S Lon 93,10 Com Fine breez ship on the
Stbd tack in the morning kept off S.E. one scallin sight
astern in the morning broke out water, middle and latter
part fine breez ship on the wind on the Stbd tack

5 48
Thurs Apl. 30th Lat 0,41 S Lon 92,03 Com Fine light breez ship on
Stbd tack in the morning saw the land on
Sail in sight to the windward at four gave
Morrison 1/4 Doll in sight at 9 tacked ship

5 49
Fri May 1st Lat 0 40 S Lon 92 00 Com
tack at noon the latter part
watch looking bk fish at
first part light Humble
ship on the Port tack

Remarks on board the Whaling bark Osceola 1868

*
Saturday 2nd Lat 35 5' Lon 92 50' Comm light breze ship on the Port tack saw sail in sight at 9 lowered a boat struck fish at 11 tacked ship at 12 Gammed Bark Lorca of Talcahuano Capt Howland with 170 bbls sh oil 6 days from the Coast last part light breze ship on the Port tack

*
Sunday 3rd Lat 34 46' Lon 91 52' Comm light breze ship on the Port tack 8 sails in sight in the morning boarded Bark Lorca and got flour and potatoes at 9 wore ship middle and latter parts light breze 8 sails in sight

Monday 4th Lat 00 1 Lon 91 50' Comm light breze ship on the Port tack at daylight tacked ship three sails and Penguins Island in sight at 10 lowered one boat and caught one Whale one Finback middle and latter parts Light breze

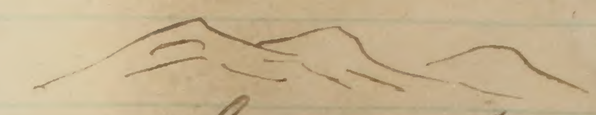
Tuesday 5th Lat 34 50' Lon 91 55' Comm light breze ship on the Mountain in the morning saw ship saw five sails and the [illegible] of Lorca & Livingstons and Albemarle middle and the Islands and Mountains ship on Mountain

Lon 91 50' Comm light breze ship on Port tack at daylight lowered and took on board of bread and of Livingstons at five P.M. Gammed with Bark Lorca at 6 P.M. latter part light breze

ship on Port tack water fogy broke out water at four Gammed with the Lorca at 8 took on board Light breze on Port tack

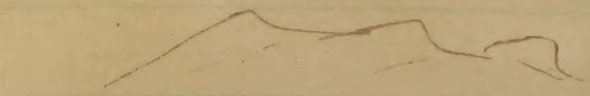
Remarks on board of the Schooner Bark Peerless 1868

5'5'6



Sat May 16 Lat 40° Lon 91.15 Com light breeze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight three sails in sight at 12 gained sight Latitude Latter part four sails in sight steering ch E. to day saw 6 fish latter part light breeze

5'5'7



Sat May 17 Lat 40 Lon 91.00 Com light breeze laying aback on the Stbd tack at daylight braced per round Stbd sails and Abbingdon and Albemarle in sight in the afternoon saw Abbingdon Brenhmans Bend low and James Islands and one sail and a head latter part on the Stbd tack with light breeze

5'5'8



Sun May 10th Lat 1.16 Lon 89.57 Com Fine breeze ship on Stbd tack in the morning saw Abbingdon and Benedictine Island middle and latter part saw porpoises and at 12 tacked

5'5'9

Mon May 11th Lat 0.55 Lon 89.40 Com Fine breeze ship on Port tack at 5 A.M. tacked ship one sail in sight on the Port tack at 8 saw a sail on the weather quarter on the Stbd tack latter part good breeze ship on Stbd tack

5'6'0

Tues May 12th Lat 01.10 Lon 86.07 Com Good b
tack at 12 saw a sail on the Port beat
part good breeze ship on the Stbd

5'6'1

Wednes May 13 Lat 1.15 Lon 84.24 Com
ship tack in the morn
latter part good breeze

Thurs May 14 Lat 01.19 Lon
at 8 tacked at 7 P.M.
breeze of Water
Port tack
ship at Stbd tack

Remarks on board Am. Whaling Bark Arcola Dis
1868

5'65
Friday 15th Lat 01,36 Lon 83,23 Com Coal bruze ship on the
Starboard tack in the forenoon saw 1 B. fish. muddle and
latter parts fine bruze ship on Starboard tack

5'64
Saturday 16th Lat 0,55 Lon 81,51 Com Finebruze ship on the
Starboard tack to day saw Porpoise and Sunfish
Muddle and latter fine bruze ship on Starboard tack

5'65
Sun. May 17th Lat 0,34 Lon 81,51 Com Finebruze ship on the
Starboard tack at seven tacked ship and lowered for
fish and the Bow Boat got one at 9 came on board
at 9½ lowered again and the Larboard boat caught 1 the
forth boat & the Starboard boat 1 and the Bow Boat one at
at 12 got on board at one saw a ball on weather bow at six
tacked ship latter part fine bruze.

5'66
Mon. May 18th Lat 01,01 Lon 81,54 Com. Light bruze ship on
Starboard tack in the morning saw a sail astern at
the head on the weather bow tacked bowling the
and unbowling the F.S. at twelve tacked
ship and lowered for the fish the worst boat
Com. boat struck and drew - at three got
good bruze watch cleaning away and
at 12 tacked ship.

5'67
Tuesday 19th Lat 01,45 Lon 81,48 Com Light bruze ship on
Starboard tack in the morning saw a sail on the lee bow and
lowered for her at 9 tacked
and stood to the Westward

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Acoba
1868

568

Wednes. May 20th Lat 61,56 Lon, 82,13 Com Fine breez ship on the Stbd tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises middle and latter parts fine breez at six knots per h[illegible] ship on the Stbd tack at 12 hooked ship, 6 days dun 3 pounds Tobacco

569

Thurs. May 21st Lat 62.11 Lon. 82.19 Com. Fine breez ship on the Port tack in the morning saw Porpoise and took out meat in the forenoon saw 4 fish at five o[illegible] per h[illegible] fish and the Starboard boat caught one at 11 A.M. saw one also at 12 noon hooked ship latter part Fine breez.

570

Fri May 22nd Lat 5,05 Lon, 82,00 Com Fine breez ship on the Stbd tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises middle and latter parts Fine breez ship on Stbd tack

571

Sat May 23rd Lat 03,00 Lon 81,18 Com, Fine breez ship on the Stbd tack in the morning saw the land on the weather bow, at noon tacked off shore tacked again at 9 tacked again today saw 2 fish and fine breez latter part

572

Sun. May 24th Lat 04,40 Lon 81,14 Com, the Port tack at 2 P.M, tacked ship again at ten tacked this morning saw land washed the ship down & p[illegible] Blanco & the land at four g[illegible] the Anchor at eight tacked Stbd

Mon. May 25th Lat 5,05 [illegible] the Port tack at one o[illegible] Pallas head ahead & [illegible] and at 2 P.M. [illegible] saw off Pallas and veered [illegible] out the latter [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Bark Angola
1868

574

Tues May 26th At daylight called all hands and went to work breaking out in the After hold at three P. M. got off our shooks and casks and that finishes to days work to day discharged Harry and Steward

575

Wednes. May 27th At daylight called all hands and went to work stowing the After hold and filling it with water to day the Star. Watch is on shore on liberty to day got ashore the Skipper of the Piscadora of Palos[illegible] lying off and on right from Valparaiso clean to day discharged Charlie and Bill, and Jim. Brown.

576

Thurs. May 28th At daylight called all hands and the Port watch went on shore the other watch at work stowing off & Co, to day I wrote three letters

577

Fri May 29th At daylight called all hands and went to work at various jobs to day discharged seven men forward and the cook to day I went to the doctor and have three teeth drawn

578

Sat 30th At daylight turned out, the hands at work getting [illegible] this afternoon got the crew on board and [illegible] to day the steamer came in

579

[illegible] turned out and at 8 o'clock hoped [illegible] with a fair wind and a good [illegible] & Co, latter part [illegible]

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Acors
1868

581

Sun, June 2nd, At 10 A.M. got under weigh at 11 came to anchor in three fathoms water off Tobacco river

582

Mon. June 3rd At daylight called all hands and sent a gang up the river and at three got it aboard and hoisted it on board.

583

Tues. June 4th At daylight called all hands to day all hands stowing down casks and so forth

584

Fri June 5th At Daylight called all hands and took on board ten cords of wood at seven started with sail and at three got it on board

585

Sat. June 6th At Daylight went to work stowing down water at five that made went up to town

586

Sun, June 7th At daylight turned out 1st day the second mate Thompson and Cooper went to town at four P.M. five men and a boy came on board

587

Mon. June 8th At Daylight turned to and [illegible] went ashore with the light at ten [illegible] ground at five got our boat on board & towed four casks

Tues June 9th off Da[illegible]
negatives of the [illegible]
the Cape and off on [illegible]
night and [illegible]
the Cape [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Bank Osceola Ford

1868

589

Wednesday June 10th Lat ___ Lon ___ Com Light breze in the
morning saw a brig and Humpback Dolphin boating out
of the Gulf latter part light breze

590

Thurs June 11th Lat ___ Lon ___ Com Fine breze thro out
the Port tack heading W by N at daylight kept off N W
bottom latter part fine breze & clear broke out sloops & tobacco

591

Fri June 12th Lat ___ Lon ___ Com. Fine breze thro out
the Port tack heading W by N at daylight kept off N W
at sundown luffed down latter part block with main yard aback

592

Sat June 13th Lat 28 18 Lon 84,10 Com. Fine breze thro light airs
aback on the port tack at daylight kept off N W
at four P.M. kept off N W latter part good breze saw porpoises

593

Sun. June 14th Lat 29 19 Lon 85,05 Com. Fine breze steering N.
N W kept up N by W at four the wind hauled a head
latter part good breze steering N & Now the Port tack

594

Mon June 15 Lat 01,05 Lon 86,22 Com Good breze thro out the
first part of the day N by W latter part steering N W
Port tack at four P.M. kept off N W latter part fine breze

595

Tues ___ Com. Good breze thro out the
first part of the day saw nothing
latter part

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Ocean Rose 1868

5'96

Wedy June 17th Lat ___ Lon ___ Com Good breze ships on the Port tack at daylight saw a brig on the lee quarter on the Port tack at one belled a brig in the afternoon saw Finbacks latter part good breze

5'97

Thurs June 18th Lat 40° Lon 84°31' Com Good breze ships on the Port tack at six A.M. tacked ship at 12 kept off N.E. at three miles a Back at six gammed Bark Liscadora of Valparaiso Capt Heath clean latter part good breze ships on the Port tack

5'98

Frid June 19th Lat 00 5'S Lon 85°14' Com Good breze ships on the Port tack in the morning saw a sail on the lee bow at eleven gammed back Liscadora again latter part good breze on Port

5'99

Sat June 20th Lat 01 5'8 Lon 86°25' Com Fine breze ships on the Port tack one sail in sight this morning broke out water and beans at 12 kept off N.E. at six hoisted to on the Port tack

6'00

Sun June Lat 01,16 Lon 85°40' Com Fine breze at midnight tacked ships to day saw Finbacks and 2 Sperm latter part good breze ships on the Port tack

6'01

Mon June 22nd Lat 01°15' Lon 84°07' Com ... saw Finbacks at ... the lee bow at 4½ luffed to latter ...

Tues June 23 Lat 01°5' ... tack at seven kept ... N.E. at ... the port tack ...

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Arcola 1868

603

Wednesday June 24th Lat Lon Com light breeze thick on the Afternoon tack at daylight kept off S.E. till forenoon saw porpoises at sundry times to the Afternoon tack latter part fine breeze at twelve reefed sails & day stowed jib

602

Thurs June 25th Lat 0 0 0 Lon 81.45 Com light breeze thick on the Port tack this morning saw porpoises } today at five P.M. saw Finback latter part light breeze } spanish jib

605

Fri June 26th Lat Lon Com light breeze thick on the Port tack this morning broke out water casks & flour biscuits and latter part Squalls latter part more afternoon saw Sulphur bottoms

606

Sat June 27th Lat 01.25. Lon 83.38 Com Good breeze thick on the Port tack this morning broke out meat to day saw plenty of sharks latter part strong breeze took in light sails

607

Sun June 28 Lat 01.22. Lon 85.17 Com Strong breeze thick on the Port tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises latter part strong breeze at six reefed the Mainsail.

608

Mon [illegible] Lat [illegible] 30.20 Com Good breeze thick on the [illegible] Port tack and [illegible] Jib and [illegible] Port tack latter part Good [illegible]

Remarks on board Whaling B^k Oscola 200
1868

608

Wednes. July 1st Lat 01.5 S Lon 85.41 E Com Fine breze ship on the
Stbd tack in morning saw porpoise. At 9 A.M. tack & back stood to
the Eastward tacked ship at four saw finbacks tack ship stood
ed again better part - good breze ship on Port tack

611

Thurs July 2nd Lat 01.08 S Lon 86.17 Com Good breze all hands
ship'd the morning broke out butts & Bread Room unbreached
in the afternoon saw Humpbacks and Finbacks latter part
good breze at 12 tacked ship

612

Fri July 3rd Lat 00.40 Lon 86.15 Com Good breze ship on the
Port tack in the morning saw Finbacks and sw
forth at eight kept off N. in the afternoon hauled up ship at four
luffed to on the Stbd tack at eleven tacked latter part light breze

615

Sat July 4th Lat 00.56 N Lon 86.30 Com Fine breze ship on the port
tack this morning broke out water saw blk fish at 12 kept
off N.W. at six luffed to on the port tack latter part fine breze
and sw cinds the second Fourth in the Osceola

614

Sun July 5th Lat 01.00 N Lon 87.42 Com Fine breze ship on the
port tack in the morning saw porpoises middle and latter part
fine breze ship on the Port tack

615

Mon July 6th Lat 00.42 N Lon 89.14 C
port tack in the morning
latter part saw porpoises
fish struck a harpoon at

Tues July 7th Lat
in the

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola

1868

617

Wednes. July 8th Lat 01.04 Lon 91.16 Com. Calm ship on the port tack at 2 A.M. tacked & set foresail again in the morning sent down the foresail for repairs at 12 saw a sail off the lee beam also saw white water Abington windward on the lee beam at five sent foresail & jibs backed in sight

618

Thurs. July 9th Lat 00.58 Lon 92.09 Com. Good breeze ship on the port tack in the morning backed & wore at seven tacked ship middle and latter parts strong breeze

619

Fri. July 10th Lat 0.15 Lon 91.54 Com. Strong breeze ship on the starboard tack in the morning saw finbacks and killers & porpoises and shoal ground in sight ahead and on the weather bow at three tacked at eight saw a humpback and finbacks at ten tacked in shore with light breeze

620

Sat July 11th Lat 0.10 Lon 91.30 Com. Good breeze ship on the Stbd tack in the morning saw finbacks at nine tacked off shore at 12 tacked in shore at six tacked off and at eleven tacked in shore again

621

Sun July 12th Lon. 00.00 Lat 91.30. Com Good breeze ship on the Stbd tack at 7 kept off & saw sulphur bottom and blk fish at ten kept to go further at the rock at four the boat came on board kept off & tacked to all stand tacks with main gaff sail

622

Mon. 10 A.M. Com. Light breeze ship on the Stbd tack at 11 shook sail for repairs at 12 noon calm Saw & killers Saw and spoke ship Stbd tack and kept off. at six light breeze latter part

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Arcadia
1868

623

Tues. July 14th Lat 01, 20 Lon 91 55 Com. Fine breeze ship on the starb. tack at daylight kept off N.E. Pm. moderate Cutlasses & Island in sight at eleven saw a sail on the port bow at 12 luffed to on port tack at one spoke and gammed Bark Martha Shipplington 24 hos. out 180 sp. more ship and latter part fine breze ship on the Starboard tack

622

Wedns July 15 Lat 01. 25. Lon. 92 55 Com. Fine breze ship on the starb tack Lat 1st part spoke ship Hennemans and Cutlasses Island, saw one sail in sight this morning broke out water moddle and latter part light breze ship on the port tack.

625

Thurs July 16th Lat 01, 04 Lon 93, 32 Com Fine breze ship on the port tack at seven kept off N. in the forenoon saw one sail fin back and bk fish at four lowered one boat for bk fish at sunset luffed to on the star tack at 12 tacked ship latter part strong breze

626

Fri July 17th Lat 01, 56 Lon 93. 59 Com Strong breze ship on the port tack at 6 ex. Pm. kept off N. middle and latter parts strong breze at sunset luffed to on star tack

627

Sat July 18 Lat 02. 09 Lon 94 01 Com Strong breze ship on the tack at daylight kept off N. middle and latter at sunset luffed to on the star tack

628

Sun. July 19th Lat 03 01 Lon 92, 58 Com. [illegible]
at daylight kept off N at six [illegible]
latter part light breze [illegible]

Mon July 20th Lat 03. 45

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Arnolda

1868

650

Tues July 21st Lat 04,28 Lon 94,52 Com Fine breezy with steady at daylight kept off & at 12 caught a porpoise at 4pm kept off N.E. latter part light breeze

651

Wednes July 22nd Lat 05,27 Lon 92,20 Com light breze steering N.E. in the forenoon broke out new cutting guys bread and water latter part heavy rain steering N.N.E

652

Thurs July 23rd Lat 06,06 Lon 91 51 Com light breze steering N.E. with squalls middle part pleasant weather at sunset hoisted to on the Port tack latter part raing

653

Fri July 24th Lat 06,46 Lon 91,17 Com Fine breze and pleasant weather in the forenoon broke out plow pork body and rice steering to the Eastword at sunset hoisted to on Port tack latter part raing

654

Sat July 25 Lat 16,54 Lon 91,00 Com Good breze ship on port with raing weather in forenoon broke out cordage per Ship fit ments at 12 hoisted ship middle part pleasant weather at sunset hoisted ship latter part raing

655

Sun [illegible] Com light breze with pleasant wea- [illegible] at 12 hoisted ship middle part [illegible] latter part [illegible]

56

[illegible] on watch took at sun- [illegible] on water spout and [illegible]

Remarks on board Osceola P. Omal

1868

637

Tues July 28th Lat 07.10 Lon 91.45 Com light breeze and pleasant weather ship on the port tack in the afternoon raising Latter part pleasant weather steering S.S.W. to night had two pigs on the forecastle.

638

Wednes July 29th Lat 06.58 Lon 91.28 Com light breze and pleasant weather ship steering S.S.W. and to the S.S.E. middle and latter parts light breze in the afternoon washed paint lowered for a turtle but could not catch him

639

Thurs July 30th Lat 06.56 Lon 91.22 Com light breze with rain squalls ships head S.W. middle and latter parts light breze and pleasant weather ship heading to the southward and westward

640

Fri July 31st Lat 06.42 Lon 91.49 Com light breze and fair weather at six caught a sail forward the weather beam heading to the southward at five P.M. tacked ship heading S. in the forenoon heavy rain and hailed to the E ship head to S.E. by squalls light breze and pleasant weather at 11 tacked heading S.S.E.

641

Sat Augt 1st Lat 06.40 Lon 92.00 Com light breze ship on the starboard tack weather pleasant this forenoon painting at 12 tacked ship heading W.S.W. in the afternoon bagging sails with rain squalls latter part rainy weather steering W.S.W.

642

Sun Augt 2nd Lat 06.40 Long 93.12 Com
heavy rain, thunder, and lightning squalls
up light breze from the S.W. quarter
S.W. latter part raining more than

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1868

643

Mon. Aug 3rd Lat 06,25 Lon. 91,11 Com. light breze and raing weather steering East at daylight cleaned up ship at the Starboard tack at 8 Oclock backed ship heading S.E. by E. middle part fine weather at 4½ backed ship and went in swimming latter part raing

644

Tues. Aug 4th Lat 06.08 Long. 90,38. Com light breze and pleasant weather ship heading S.S.E. on the Starboard tack middle and latter parts baffling winds with rain squalls heading to the South ward the day and a Sunshine bottom

645

Wedys. Aug. 5th Lat 06.50 Lon 90.18 Com. light breze and fine weather ship on the Starboard tack heading S.S.E in the forenoon head light squalls of rain middle and latter parts light baffling winds with frequent squalls of rain ship heading to the Southward

646

Thurs Aug 6th Lat 05,34 Long 90,07 Com. light baffling winds ship on the Starboard tack weather raing at five backed ship heading E by S morning broke out weather Beef and Pork middle and latter parts baffling winds ship heading to the Southward with rain squalls day Sand to scrubbuck and pariser

647

Fri. Aug 7th Lat 05,12 Long 89.25 Com. light baffling winds with rain squalls ship heading S.E. on the Starboard tack middle and latter parts [illegible] ship heading S.E.

648

[illegible] ship heading S. E. by E. [illegible] middle and [illegible] day Sand

Remarks on board Bark Osceola

1868

649

Sun. Aug. 9th Lat 05.45 Long 86.27 Com. Fine breze ship on the star track heading S.E. in the morning saw porpoises middle and latter part fine breze ships head S.E. on the Star track

650

Mon. Aug 10 Lat 02.49 Long. 85.17 Com. Fine breze and fine weather ship on the Star track heading S.E. at four saw two schools of Bk fish and caught a porpus latter part goodbreeze head S.E.

651

Tues. Aug 11 Lat 2.04 Long 85.07 Com. Fine breze ships head S.E. by E. on the Star track all seven tacked heading N.E. by E. in forenoon broke out flour and water middle and latter part good breez ships head N.E. N. on Port tack at night the boy fell down and cut his head

652

Wednes. Aug 12 Lat 01.50 Long 86.36 Com. Good breze ship heading N.E. by E. on the port tack at four raised a sail on the bow at six gammed bark Andrew Hicks, capt Hamblin 11 days out 250 Bbls latter part good breze ships head E.S.E. on Star tack

653

Thurs Aug 13th Lat 01.36 Long 85.36 Com. Good breze ship on the Star tack heading E.S.E. one sail in sight to the leward lots fish to day saw plenty bk fish middle and latter part good breze ships on the Star tack heading S.E.

654

Fri. Aug 14th Lat 01.25 Long 84.21 Com [illegible] heading E. by S. in the morning saw [illegible] in the afternoon saw [illegible]

[illegible]

Sat Aug 15 Lat 01.30 Long 85.40 [illegible] at 8 A.M. saw a [illegible] at two feet the Spanker at S.E. latter part good breze.

Remarks on board board Osceola 1868

656

Sun. Aug 16th Lat 01,33 Lon 85.45 Com. Fine brez ships head S.E. on the ston tack lat three the Flyjibtack parted at six took in M.T. Gallt sail at seven wore round at 12½ raised a sail on the ke boi at three gammed bark Arab of N.B. Cole Master 14 mos out 406 Sp 200 Hunsk. set 11 the old man com. on board latter part ship on the Ston tack

657

Monday 17 Lat 01,40 Long 85,51 Com Fine breze ship on the ston tack at seven tacked at eleven passed a buck on the ston tack at three P.M. passed a sail in the forenoon saw plenty bk fish middle and latter parts fine breze at six tacked ship

658

Tues. Aug 18th Lat 01,15 Long 86,12 Com Fine breze ship on the Starat tack this morning saw bk fish at 10 raised a sail on the weather bow ofy the ston tack at 12 tacked ship at six tacked ship latter part good breze

659

Wednes. Aug 19th Lat 00.54 Long 84,20 Com. Fine breze ships on the ston tack heading E.S.E. in the forenoon saw a breach on the weather bow and stuck a purpoise and parted the iron in the afternoon broke out at three raised a sail off lee quarter at six tacked ship, head N.E. ch.

660

Thursday 20th Lat 01,07 Long 85,32 Com. Fine breze ships on the port tack heading up b.o. at 12 kept off on W. at sunset tacked to on port tack

661

Friday [illegible] 00.54 Long 87,05 Com. Fine breze ships head N.E. on the port tack saw in the [illegible] at 11 A.M. the old saw sliced [illegible] Ellen Morrison 2 P.M. the Ston tack

[illegible] on the Ston tack on the [illegible]

Remarks on board board Osceola

1868

665

Sun. Aug 23rd Lat 01 45' Long 85.45 E Com Fine breze ship on the stbd tack heading E.S.E. at noon kept of N.E. this morning saw bk fish at eleven saw whitewater and kept off N. & W. at six luffed to on the port tack heading S.W. with fine breze this morning broke out flour,

664

Mon. Aug 24th Lat 01.05 Lon 87.02 Com. Fine breze ship heading S.W. on the port tack this morning broke out meat butter and sofoth middle part fine breze nothing in sight at sunset took in sail latter part heading W.S.W. on the port tack with fine breze

665

Tues. Aug 25th Lat 01.04 Long 88.42 E com. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading W.S.W. at ten A.M. saw a finback middle part fine weather nothing to be seen and never going to be again I believe by the appearances, at sunset took in light sails and kept her going on the port tack heading to the S.W. part and

666

Wednes. Aug 26th Lat 01.05 Long 90.18 Com. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading S.W. nothing in sight at noon at Chandeleur Island one point on the weather bow and Breede two three leagues on the weather bow middle and latter parts light breze heading S.W. this afternoon turned in the foretop sail packesday and got it over and found out that the after Pin shroud was wanted,

667

Thurs Aug 27th Lat 0 06' Long 91.5' E Com [illegible]
port tack heading S.S.W. [illegible]
on the weather beam and St. Ingoton
burning Fore Topgallt [illegible]
Fore Shrouds and after
lee beam in the afternoon
at six tacked ship [illegible]
fine breze ship heading

Remarks on board bark Osceola Pac

1868

668

Fri Aug 28th Lat 0d 16 Lon 91,03 Com Fine breze ship on the Starboard tack heading E.S.E, North head on the weather bow in the morning saw the Rock and one sail on Starboard this morning the watch employed sending down the port Fore Shrouds and getting the new ones ready & sent down tacked ship and at 12 tacked in shore with fine breze

669

Sat Aug 29th Lat 0 16' Lon 91 25 Com light breze ship on the port tack heading off shore one point on the lee bow the watch employed sending up Fore Rigging at two gammed another Hicks in the afternoon set up the Fore Rigging saw plenty of Finbacks Bkfish and Porpoises at sundown tacked ship and stood in shore with fine breze

670

Sun Aug 30th Lat 0 50 Lon 91,20 Com Fine breze ship heading in for North Head on Starboard at two tacked off shore in the morning saw Finbacks Porpoises and one sail one year ago to day saw whales at daylight & Mr Baker a sperm whale four points on the weather bow at ten lowered four boats and the mate struck him about 1 P.M. three we got him alongside of the ship and hooked on at six got seven set after watch the boats standing off shore the watch employed cleaning out blubberroom and so on so the Devil has taken his hoof off us once more



Mr Moulton

671

Mon Aug 31st Lat 0 50 Lon 91 50 Com light breze at five more gained a spot called all hands at breakfast struck a small whale at 9 we lowered two boats sent the boats gone on board at 2 P.M. finished the cable stowed sails in sight and plenty more to see saw two Canoes.

Mr Moulton

J Hicks

Remarks on board bark Osceola 2nd

1868

Bark

672

Tues Sept 1st Lat 6 05 S Long 91 30 Com light breze steering off shore at two tacked in shore at 8 tacked off again this morning saw sail in sight and finbacks at 9 gammed Bark Rescue Capt Hay Lond 93 sps out 645 bbls sperm oil at 12 saw a sail off lee beam at three P M raised sperm whales three points on the weather bow and close to the bark Said bir Sultan of Plymouth and lowered three boat and the mate went on but did not fasten at sunset came on board ship standing in shore the Sultan got a small whale latter part light breze at 12 tacked off shore

673

Wednes Sept 2nd Lat 6 05 S Long 91 36 Com light breze ship heading off shore at daylight saw Finbacks and Sperm whales one of them cutting at seven finished boiling the body this forenoon the watch employed cutting the Junk at two tacked off shore this afternoon saw finbacks Sails 1 spout Fine breze ship heading off shore

674

Thurs Sept 3rd Lat 6 45 S Long 91 50 Com Fine breze at daylight saw a sail and plenty finbacks this forenoon watch finished boiling in the afternoon saw three sails at 2 kept off & on E in the afternoon put 1 bbl down the pots cleaned the pots and cleaned up the decks and so on at 8 tacked to on the port tack with head yards aback and took in sails latter part fine breze

675

Fri Sept 4th Lat 6 10 S Long 91 50 Com Fine breze steering off on the port tack at daylight set the fore topsail & main topsail E. & N. three sails in sight in the forenoon washing clothes and at Capt Reid 16 sps out 250 bbls sperm oil at whaling at 12 saw two whales of the whales at 8 parted from gear with good breze took in sails at

Remarks on board Bark Osceola 2nd

676

Sat. Sept 5th Lat 0.20 Long 91.40. Com. Strong breze ship heading on shore at daylight got up tacks, and at day had all hands to stow down oil & in the Fore hold this morning saw three sails in the afternoon saw five all to the leward at 11 finished stowing down and wore ship off shore plenty finbacks in sight the whale stowed down 92 barrels, latter part strong breze ship heading off shore

677

Sun. Sept 6th Lat 4.8 Lon 92.00 Com. Good breze ship heading off shore in the morning saw nothing at ten raised the land ahead and set the light sails at eight A.M. wore ship in shore at 12½ raised a sail on the Star bow at five spoke the Galatea, yesterday the Rosseau got a 100 bbl whale latter part strong breze steering N.E. by E.

678

Mon. Sept 7th Lat 0.00 Long 91.40 Com Good breze ship on the inshore tack steering N.E. by E. in the middle watch passed a sail bolling at two o'clock ship and at five tacked in shore again at six kept two sails in sight to the eastward this morning set up the fore agging middle part fore sail in sight at 12 luffed to off shore, at the afternoon rattled the Fore agging at two tacked in shore at six double reefed the topsails and furled the Mainsail latter part strong breze at 10 tacked off shore

679

Tues Sept 8th Lat 0.00 Long 91.25. Com Good breze ship on port tack at one tacked in shore at six middle sail and kept off to the eastward rattling the Fore agging four sails after saw the Rock ahead this forenoon luffed to on the port tack two hours carried a large lone sperm about 2 miles off going slowly for the whale went down the Fore and after yards

Remarks on board Jack Osceola

1868

680

Wednes Sept 9th Lat 36° Long 9125 Com Moderate breze ship on the Star tack at half past two tacked and at half past three tacked again in the morning and three sails to the wnward and the Rock on the weather beam at 12 tacked ship and saw Bonehawks and Finbacks at three tacked again and at ten tacked again latter part light breze fore sail in sight

681

Thurs Sept 10th Lat 0820 Long 91 50 Com. light breze ship on the Star tack at one tacked three tacked and at five tacked again this morning saw three sails in sails in sight to the leward this forenoon saw finback and Grampus at 12 tacked in three four sail in sight this forenoon overhauled the mainsail at one saw another sail on the lee bow latter part Calm.

682

Fri Sept 11th Lat 0810 Long 9125 Com Calm this morning saw one sail a finback a bonehawk and a Sonic middle part light breze for the westward ship on the Star tack at four tacked two sail in sight at five gammed the Catalpa at eleven the boat came on board latter part Calm

685

Sat Sept 12 Lat 0810 Long 9135 Com Calm in the forenoon had light breze ship heading off shore at 9 tacked two sails in sight this forenoon broke out water at two tacked off shore and at five tacked in again at seven tacked and at eight tacked in the latter part fine breez

684

Sun Sept 13 Lat 0700 Long 91 40 Com Fine [illegible] five tacked off shore at [illegible] saw [illegible] tacked at four tacked [illegible] latter part fine breze [illegible]

Remarks on board bark Osceola Dec, 1868

685

Mon. Sept 14th Sat 00 10 Long 91.30 Com Fine breze ship on the Star Lock at one tacked at three tacked at five tacked and at seven tacked this morning watch saw three sails to the leward at 9 tacked 00 there weather cold enough to snow if it doesnot get warmer soon I shall have to break out Sea boots and stockings to keep my feet from freezing at four tacked ship the other three ships gamming at seven tacked ship again

686

Tues Sept 15th Lat 00 25 Long 91.30 Com Fine breze ship on the port lock at at three tacked ship at five tacked again this morning three sail and plenty Porpoises in sight the watch preparing out wheat the weather cloudy and cold at 8 tacked ship and at ten kept off at sunset took in light sails and luffed to on the Port tack at dark saw three sails

687

Wednes Sept 16th Lat 00 00 Long 91.35 Com Fine breze ship on the Star lock at daylight made sail and kept off E. five sails in sight two steamers two Square Riggers and a Bonnetsheeter at ten squared off one sail at five luffed to abrest of the rest on the off shore tack day down seven sails at sunset one in sight on the weather bow at ten tacked ship latter part good breze

688

Thurs Sept 17th Lat 00 20 Long 91.35 Com Fine breze ship on the Star lock at daylight three sails in sight this morning broke out flour kept off towards the rest at two one boat went fishing at four the rest came on with latter part Calm

689

Fri Sept 18th Lat 00 Com Calm in the morning light baffling winds at 8 squared a sail Captain came on board latter part Pumped ship and steering E.N.E.

Remarks on board bark Osceola Lond

1868

690

Sat Sept 19th Lat 01 25' Lon 91, 15 Com light brze steering E N E at daylight saw Albemarle Anarboard of James' dist Reckond at six hoisted K heading E, at 11 rehoisted K sail on the lee bow at three gammed Bark Falcon of New Bedford clewg mds out 260 bbls sperm at 9 the old man came on board latter part ship on Star Rock light brze

691

Sun 21 Lat 00, 5' Long 91 00, Com light brze ship on the Star Rock at daylight standing down on the lee bow at eight saw a breaker on the lee bow sun for it till ten at half past ten gammed Bark Falcon and got four Barrels of Bread and some pound and found an old chain on board middle part ship on the Star Rock at ten the boat came on board and we wore round latter part light brze

692

Mon 21st Lat 00, 30 Long 91, 30. Com light brze ship on the Star Rock in the morning broke out water, two sailors Light one to the Leward, and one to the Windward, and the Rock on weather beam. Middle part Calm in the afternoon saw sails and at Abingdon Island latter part light brze ship on Star Rock

695

Tues Sept 22nd Lat 00 30 Long 90 55. Com light brze ship on the Star in the morning saw the sail and Albemarle on the weather quarter James Island on weather bow and Albemarle Bindloes Islands on the lee bow in the afternoon at five kept off N. E. latter part light

694

Wednes Sept 23 Lat 00 38 Long 91, 40 C
on the morning Albemarle
in sight at ten saw Jam
latter part Fine brze
to Westward

Remarks onboard bark Oneida 1868

695

Thurs. Sept 24th Lat 0 5 5 Lon 88.23 Com Fine breze ship steering E by N. in the morning saw a sail on the quarter bound to the westward, in the forenoon saw a Finback middle part fine breze at four saw a large white water ahead at five saw a Finback latter part fine breze took in the Top Gallt. sail and Fly Jib, steering E by N.

696

Fri Sept 25th Lat 0 1 49 Long 86,39, Com Fine breze ship steering E by N. and nothing in sight in the forenoon saw finbacks and blackfish in the afternoon saw porpoises, at sundown luffed to and took in light sails and handed up the Courses latter part fine breze

697

Sat Sept 26th Lat 0 1 02 Long 85,28 Com, light breze ship on the Starboard tack at daylight made sail and kept off S.E. to day broke out water, Meat, Flour, Bread, Rice &C. Middle part light breze at twenty minutes to four raised Sperm whales on the lee bow at four lowered the boats and at five the Star boat struck and got capsized at seven got on board latter part fine breze ship on Star tack

S[illegible] Penny

698

Sept 27th Lat 0 0 0 Long 85,11 Com Fine breze ship on the Star board tack at one tacked ship at seven wore round again at 12 kept off S.E. at one saw a sail on the Star bord bow in the afternoon two sperm whales luffed to on the Port tack at six took in the light sails latter part fine breze ship on Port tack

699

Com Fine breze ship on the port tack make sail at eight tacked ship at 12 to the Eastward fresh and squalls at four the Star tack latter part fine weather

Remarks onboard Whaling bark Osceola
1868

700

Tues. Sept 29th Lat 01 05' Long 84 59' Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack weather squally at 8 Bkept off S.E. in the afternoon saw 2 porpoise at six huffed to on the Star tack latter part fine breze

701

Wednes. Sept 30th Lat 01,00 Long 85,25 Com Fine breze ship on the Star tack at eight caught 1 porpoise in the forenoon saw a finback at 12 wore ship and saw a white water on the weather bow in the afternoon saw porpoises at sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the courses latter part good breze with rain squalls

702

Thurs Oct 1st Lat 01 30 Long 85,54 Com. Good breze ship on the Star tack at two saw a Bark on the other tack at daylight set the courses and 3 reefs topsails to the leward saw Bk fish at 8 hooked at half past 8 the other ship tacked and run off at one we run off and at two we huffed to on the port tack and the other ship huffed to on the Star tack at six wore ship and shortened sail latter part light breze Delog hooked out 1 porpoise Flo

703

Fri Oct 2nd Lat 01 30 Long 85 40 Com. Fine breze ship on the Star tack in the forenoon saw Porpoises middle part good breze at six ship latter part fine breze ship on the port tack at sundown hauled up the Courses in the afternoon kept off E.S.E at dark huffed to

704

Sat Oct 3rd Lat 01,30 Long 85,24 C[illegible]
ship by the wind on the port tack at [illegible]
broke out water and saw [illegible]
tube to the lamp arrangement for
at six o'clock took in the [illegible]
breze at 12 wore ship at [illegible]
the tack at half past [illegible]
hauled up at sunset [illegible]

Remarks on board the Whaling bark Osceola Jr 1868

705

Sun. Oct 4th Lat 01.08 Long 85.05 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack in the morning saw a sail on the weather bow at seven tacked ship this forenoon saw two schools Bk fish and the at 6 pm at sunset hove to and hauled on the Courses latter part fine breze ship on Port tack

706

Mon. Oct 5th Lat 01.21 Long. 84.54 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at 4 a.m. Swore round steering N.E. the watch employed setting up the Foreshrouds nothing in sight this morning and no prospect of ever seeing any thing again that I see at sunset tacked to on the port tack to day saw a Finback and a school of Bk fish latter part fine breze found 40 ends

707

Tues. Oct 6th Lat 01.25 Long 84.50 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Port tack at one p.m. round at six kept off N.E. this forenoon nothing at 12 light breze kept her head N.E. in the afternoon steering N.N.E. after fore noon clock saw a Finback Bk Fish and porpoises at sunset hoved to on the Port tack and took in the Sails and hauled up the Courses latter part light breze

708

Wed. Oct 7th Lat 02.25 Long 85.36 Commenced light breze at day light made sail and kept off N.E. nothing in sight as usual in the forenoon repaired the rigging on the Obstacles and tacked the head gear in the afternoon rove off the Fore Top Gallant Rigging and to the westward and took in Courses latter part fine breze

709

Commenced Fine breze ship heading [illegible] made sail and saw a Finback at 12 hoisted [illegible] middle part fine breze [illegible] on the Stbd tack

Remarks on board bark Oceola 2

1868

700

Fri Oct 9th Lat 0209 Lon 84.47 Commenced Fine breze steering S. by E at four took in the Main Top Gallt sail and set Fly Jib at six made sail and kept off S. E. watch employed tackling the Main Top and Top Gallt. lifts and Foot ropes nothing in sight thursmorning as usual in the past year have taken one hundred and thirty barrels of oil. big work that middle part fine breze at five raised a sail on the lee bow and run for her till nine o clock and then luffed too to the Eastward on the Port tack



Thompsons Beach

711

BB

Sat Oct 10th Lat 02.14 Lon 84.05' Commenced Fine breze ship on the Port tack heading to the S by E at two tacked ship this morning the second mate Caught sight had a nap this morning broke out water at eleven finished middle part fine breze and nothing in sight around, at one raised a Breach off the lee beam eight miles off and kept off at half past three made it out to be Sperm whales and at quarter past five lowered the boats and the Bow Boat went on and struck a small whale and had some more of her good luck for the whale showed his head through the bottom of the boat but we managed to keep afloat till about seven when the other boats came up and at Dec got the whale alongside the Starboard boat went around the Boatsteer made another Fast now of it and to night the went forward one and in sight astern latter part was employed getting up Falls and getting ready to cut

712

Sun Oct 11th Lat 02 15' Lon [illegible]
called all hands and [illegible] Hooked on at half past 11 got through and [illegible]
on the weather quarter watch employed [illegible]
in the afternoon went to work [illegible]
work cleaning the head and [illegible]
breze ship on the Port [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Lond

1868

715

Mon Oct 12th Lat 02.12 Long 83.26 Com. light breze at two tacked ship at seven finished boiling and put the boat leads in the pots to cool employed cleaning up and mending the boat in the afternoon fine breze at seven tacked ship latter part light breze ship on the Port tack

714

Tues Oct 13th Lat 02.16 Long 83.55 Commenced Fine breze ship on the port tack at two saw a light ahead at half past three tacked ship and at six tacked again to day finished fixing the boat at 12 tacked again Lat six took in the course middle and latter parts fine breze ship on the Stbd tack to day saw porpoises at 12 tacked again at two the Fyjii Ship ported

715

Wedns Oct 14 Lat 02.06 Long 84.12 Com. Fine breze ship on the port tack this morning turned up the Starboard Watch for repairs at one tacked at 6 to day saw 13 fish and Porpoises middle and latter parts fine breze porpoises in sight at sunset hauled up latter parts at 12 tacked ship

716

Thurs Oct 15th Lat 02.06 Long 84.30 Commenced Fine breze ship on the port tack this forenoon saw plenty Bk fish and Porpoises the latter part middle fine breze at sunset took in the courses saw another school of Bk Fish latter part fine breze at twelve tacked ship

717

Fri Oct 16th Lat 02.11 Long 85.28 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Starboard tack at six tacked ship this morning. over-hauled the Sundowns and found them not fit for new ones to day this forenoon at 8 hauled up the courses at 12 tacked this Evening

Remarks on board bark Oceola

1868

718

Sat Oct 17th Lat 02.24 Long 86.26 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Port tack this morning got up the stock and broke out water and stowed down our oil in the Fore Hold at two finished stowing back this forenoon saw nothing at half past two tacked Ship latter part fine breze ship on Stbd tack

719

Sun. Oct 18th Lat 02.09 Long 85.59 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at six tacked ship nothing in sight at 12 tacked again at one saw a small finback and that is all we saw to day latter part fine breze ship on the Stbd tack

720

Mon. Oct 19th Lat 02.00 Long 86.39 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight tacked ship this forenoon the water breaking out the after hold for meat Bulter Barley and so forth saw one Finback this forenoon at noon tacked ship in the afternoon saw nothing latter part fine breze ship on Stbd tack

721

Tues. Oct 20th Lat 01.12. Long 84.45 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack this morning saw nothing as usual and a poor show of seeing anything middle part saw nothing this afternoon hauled the fib & F fib stays latter part fine breze at 12 tacked ship to the westward

722

Wednes Oct 21st Lat 01.03 Long 85.36 Commenced
tack this forenoon saw nothing
at four and a half o'clock wore ship
the head bow and kept off at fore
sink at sunset tacked ship
fine breze and
tack at midnight
and hauled Fb

Remarks on board bark Oceola of N. B. 1868

725.

Tues Oct 22nd Lat 01.04 Long 86.44 Commenced Fine breze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight wore round and made sail nothing in sight in the forenoon saw Porpoises middle part pleasant in the afternoon saw one Sulphurbottom latter part fine breze ship on the port tack

724

Fri Oct 23rd Lat 01.16 Long 88.17 Com. Fine breze ship heading to the westward on the port tack bound to the Islands I Guess this forenoon saw porpoises middle part fair breze in the afternoon saw nothing latter part fair breze ship on port tack and sounds 7 this day

725

Sat Oct 24th Lat 01.09 Long 89.21 Commenced Fine breze ship on the port tack in the morning broke out water and flour at seven struck a Porpoise but did not get him at nine finished breaking out middle and latter part light breze to night at sunset reported land on the weather bow but I guess it was Cape Flyaway

726

Sun Oct 25th Lat 01.16 Long 90.18 Commenced light breze ship on the port tack heading N.E. at daylight saw Bungalows Island the weather bow and Bungalow ahead at eight hoisted up and brought Bungalow ahead saw plenty Porpoises middle part Cape in the afternoon saw Sulphurbottoms latter part light breze ship heading N.E. plenty porpoises around

727

Mon Oct 26th Lat 01.05 Long 91.19 Com. light breze ships head W on port tack passed Bungalow Albemarle Island saw plenty porpoises at seven saw land on the Nor. bow at eight in the forenoon saw another sail on the weather bow standing to the S.E. at nine and upset to the port tack to speak to the

Remarks on board bark Osceola 2nd of New Bedford
1868

728

Tues Oct 27th Lat 0 58 Long 91.11 Com. Fine breeze ship on the port tack
offington a mare all the Quarter at daylight backed Albemarle on
the weather bow Spermaceti on lee quarter this forenoon saw plenty
finbacks grampus & porpoises middle part fine breze at five lowered
for Bs fish and the Bw Boat struck a small one and got him the
next boat struck another but the iron drew at seven got alongside
latter part fine breez watch employed cutting the fish this am spoke
at Eleven backed ship.

729

Wedns Oct 28th Lat 1 25 Long 91 20 Com. Fine breze ship on the Starb.
tack at twenty five minutes to One backed ship, heading S.S.E. by E at
daylight saw North Head steering on weather bow at 8 saw a sail
ahead point on the weather bow porpoises in sight this morning.
during the forenoon saw six sails to the windward and the Osceola
also backed at eleven in the afternoon saw eleven sails hoisted up
the Mainsail for the Bird off the bow but he would not go
latter part light breze ship on the port tack backed at 9.

730

#####

Thurs Oct 29th Lat 0 18 Long 91 35 Com. light breze ship on the port
tack at two backed in the morning the Rose about six miles
off to the windward with sail in sight at twelve gammed Bark Gay
of New Bedford Capt Hamblin 5 50 N. 29 0 W. at one backed ship at
four gammed Bark Platina Chase 600 & Hake, Hamblin 500 &
Catalpa, Peirce, 600 & and the Falcon, Allen, 500 all the vessels but one
got something but the Greyhound at 6 P.M. all vessels came on board
latter part ship on the starboard tack

731

Fri Oct 30th Lat 0 20 Long 91 46 Com. Fine [illegible]
backed seven sails in sight to the [illegible]
backed this forenoon [illegible]
gammed it latter part [illegible]
backed latter part [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Oceola 2nd N. Bedford 1868

752

Sat Oct 5th Lat 0 5 Long 91 55 Com. Good breeze at one tacked ship in shore in the morning tacked off shore and broke out water at half past nine tacked again at noon saw sail in sight two years ago to day sailed from New Bedford at six tacked off shore at 9 tacks in again latter part fine breeze ship on Stat track

753.

Sun. Lat 0 15 Long 91 40 Com. Fine breeze ship on stat track at one tacked off shore at daylight seven sail in sight at seven tacked ship at half past seven doubled Sperm Whaled on the lee bow about three miles to the windward of the rock at nine lowered two boats and at half past lowered the other boats and the Bow Boat struck once more and gun headon got a small hole knocked in this boat at 11 came on board and hooked on at 11 finished cutting it day spoke ship Arnolda and the Catalpa and latter part stood the works ship heading in shore



Enos Sperm Bk.

754

Mon Lat 0 25 Long 91 55 Com Fine breeze ship on stat track latter morning seven sail in sight to day hoisted all boats to cut in Sperm ahead and clear up middle part light breeze at eight tacked off shore to day saw finbacks and porpoises latter part breeze passed the rock two miles off to windward

755.

Tues Lat 0 5 Long 91 40 Com Fine breeze ship on stat track at daylight tacked [illegible] seven sail in sight [illegible] noon [illegible] at work mending [illegible] at seven finished boiling and tacked off shore latter part fine

Wed Fine breeze ship on stat track at two in sight this morning cleared [illegible] tacks the latter part

Remarks, on board whaling bark Osceola Low 1868

757

Thurs 2nd 5th Lat 0, 10 S Long 91, 40 Com Fine breeze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight kept off to the Northward and Eastward all night to day the watch employed stowing down the oil at eleven saw a sail one of their Manoevering and luffed to on the port tack at four finished stowing down and wore ship off the afternoon saw 3 Fish and 2 Sulphur bottoms at six Tacked ship Latter part fine breeze

758

Fri 3rd 6th Lat Long Com Fine breeze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight Hambrough on the lee bow at six kept off towards the Rock in the forenoon saw whitewater in the afternoon saw three sails to the leeward at three luffed to on the Stbd tack at six tacked ship at 12 tacked again

759

Sat 4th 7th Lat Long Com Fine breeze ship on the Stbd tack in the morning kept off for the Rock three sail in sight at one gammed the Catalpa Capt Reeves at seven spoke company and kept off E.N.E. bound off again 2 guns Latter part thick weather

740

Sun 5th 8th Lat off North Longest point Com Light breeze ship standing in the morning saw one sail on the weather beam at one gammed the Bark Brisol of the Bay Capt Eldridge 85 days out 95 [illegible] at 9 came on board ships head E. on the Stbd tack

Mond 6th 9th Lat off Long Com Light breeze ship on the Stbd tack Eastward on the Stbd tack standing [illegible] East and Make sail [illegible] at 12 kept off [illegible] At which time [illegible] the fleet came on board [illegible] on the Stbd

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Oceola Capt of W. H. 1868

742

Tues. Nov. 10th Lat 0.52 Long 87.23 Commenced with a fine breeze the ship heading E.N.E. on the Stbd tack at daylight saw Fowers I. bearing on the weather beam this morning broke fast water middle and latter parts fine breeze ships steering East by South with the wind 2 points free looby and a pumpee

745

Wednes. Nov. 11th Lat 01.07 Long 87.26 Commenced with a fine breeze steering East wind about two points free this forenoon overhauled the Foo Tongalba Isls and saw a school of Porpoises, and a Turtle, in the afternoon kept her E by S latter part fine breeze

744

Thurs. Nov. 12th Lat 0.00 Long 85.36 Commenced with a fine breeze steering East by South this morning breaking out oil in the after hold to Copper & three finished stowing track at sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the Courses at eleven tacked ship

745

Fri. Nov. 13th Lat 01.12 Long 85.59 Commenced with a fine breeze ship on the port tack at 8 day light made sail this morning broke out stops and cured fitted at noon kept off South 10 day took out ten dollars worth of stops, at three saw a Beach ten miles off at five saw Porpoises at sunset bulged to on the port tack at 12. tacked ship latter part fine breeze

746

Saturday Nov. 14th Lat 0.00, Long 85.[illegible] commenced with a fine breeze ship on the Stbd tack at daylight made sail this morning broke out stops and cured fitted at noon kept off South 10 day took out ten dollars worth of stops at three saw a Beach ten miles off at five saw Porpoises at sunset bulged to on the port tack at 12. tacked ship latter part fine breeze

Remarks on board Ht bark Osceola 9th

1868

747

Sun. A.M. 5th Lat 00 50 Long 84 15 Commenced with a fine breze ship laying with head yards aback on the Starboard tack at 4 P.M. light I braced forward and down tacks one sail in sight on the weather beam, at six kept off East, middle and latter part good breze at sunset luffed too heading S.E. by E.

748

Mon. A.M. 6th Lat 00 03 Long 85.18 Commenced with a fine breze ship on the Star tack heading S.E. by E. this morning our pilot is in sight two points off the lee bow about 12 miles off this morning made sail and the watch employed in the Port Hold what for I dont know I guess we are off now if we see nothing to stop us I should like to get another pilot ahead if possible, middle and latter part fine breze in afternoon watch employed packing Chains.

749

Tues. A.M. 7th Lat 00 58 S Long 82 34 Commenced with a light breze at seven lowered for Bk Fish and the waist boat struck and blew at ten the boats came on board watch employed in the afternoon fine breze ship heading S.E. at six saw more Bk fish latter part fine breze Shipshead S.E. by E.

750

Wednes. A.M. 8th Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] Commenced with a fine breze ship heading S.E. by E. this morning cleaned out the butts and broke out water this morning [illegible] the boats [illegible] then called aboard and [illegible] the weather bow at three lowered for [illegible] fish at five got on board [illegible] fine breze ship heading in shoreward [illegible] the latter part [illegible] the weather bow

Remarks on board the Bark Osceola 2nd of N. Y.

1868

751

Thurs 9th at Sea Long Commenced a fine breze shifting
the ship took at twenty minuits past one tacked ship off shore
at four tacked again at daylight saw Pelt of Platte some hour
on proceeding saw ten boobies the starboard boat came along
a Bony shark and the Bonedrew at half past nine tacked off shore
at half past Eleven saw a sail ahead standing in shore, on the starboard
tack at 4 tacked in shore and at eleven tacked again close to the Island
latter part fine breze

752

Fri 10th at Sea Long Commenced with a fine breze shifting
the port tack at two tacked ship and at fair tacked again could
not weather the Isle, in the morning saw flying fish and five Humpbacks
both going to the windward this morning watch spoiling the bait fish
at 8 tacked at 12 saw a Bonge on the lee bow at half past
four saw three boats for the fish at half past two the boats
came on board at eleven tacked latter part fine breze



753

Sat 11th at Sea Long Commenced with a fine breze at
tacked in shore at daylight the wind died away two small vessels
in sight at eight lowered two boats for Bonehooks one boat struck
and died from one and the other parted his Pyro and the other
boat struck one and parted his line this morning broke out meat and
Beans Pork, the Island of Solonzo on the lee bow at half past
five lowered the starboard and port boats for Sharks the Mate
caught three and the Second Mate struck three and saved one at 7
finished cutting and boiling down at eight tacked and at ten

754

Sun 12th at Sea Commenced light breze ship on starboard tack at
one lowered one boat [illegible] at three tacked and at seven tacks
Point St Helena [illegible] at eight tacks at one tacked at five tacked
at seven lowered [illegible] tacked again at ten saw Porpoises and
[illegible] Gone

98

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1868

7'55'

Mon 21st Lat ___ Long ___ Comd. Light breezes sun on the Port tack at one Lacked at daylight Point St Helena one point on the lee Quarter about ten miles off this morning boiled the skouse out and the watch employed scraping the ship out side this forenoon saw pleady Shark ships head S.E. by S. in the afternoon saw Puna and two tail latter part fine breze ships head S by E.

7'56

Tues 1st 22nd Commenced with a light breze at half past 12 passed Santa Clara on the lee bow at four the wind died away in the morning got up the Chain and got the Anchor off the bow we at the Calm at twelve sprung up a breze and at half past three let go anchor in 7 fathoms in four ten feet of water and I went on shore with the Old Chief at seven came on board with potatoes and pumpkins this afternoon got a raft all ready to put on board

7'57

Wednes 23rd At half past five called all hands and got the raft on board at half past six started up with it and at one got the raft onboard and in the afternoon stowed all down but three casks 8 day our boat went up to the town and got fresh beef. to day Down bay came in 20 days out fifty bbls oil

7'58

Thurs 24th At six called all hands and commenced stowing down and washed off at 8 o'clock in the after got ready and began to paint the ship the boat went up town at seven the Falcon came in Nothing new on board

7'59

Fri 25th This morning the boat came on board and at eight the came on shore and went up to the town on light and the Canoe went ashore at five knocked got supper and got ready for

Remarks on board bark Osceola 1868

760

Sat 1st 28th At six turned out this morning the Capt came on board going to Pasta in the steamer this morning the weather is raining at eight this morning the Colon sailed for Pasta at nine Went up the River to shoot Alligators at 12 Came on board and this afternoon finished painting at four and the boat went up to Donnegee to leave the mail tonight at dark saw a bark outside but do not know whether she is coming here or not.

761

Sun. 1st 29th This morning the bark worked up to anchor she is from Zorritos at eight went up on liberty and got to the town about eleven and had a very good time this afternoon the Rodgers came in 26 Lbs out 850 Lbs. the other watch came off all night.

762

Mon 1st 30th To day had a very good time for this country the watch on board painted the fender around and cleaned the steam to night we run the Rig down until one and then I went and turned in to night the Greyhound came in 6 Lbs only

763

Tues Dec 1st This morning turned out at six and at eight got together and started down at 12 got on board in the afternoon stripped boom stuff at four the steamer came in and the old man came on board from Pasta and brought me 5 letters and to night he went up the river again.

764

Wednes Dec 2d [illegible] commenced the Row Boat and I went up in [illegible] all the vessels got their colors in honor of the election of Gen Grant as President [illegible] commenced to hang and we got under weigh and came to again

Seconiko

Remarks on board Bark Oscola Dec 1868

765

Thurs Dec 3rd This morning our wood came on board and now we have got to go to work and break out and get another raft of water off at 12 started up with the raft and at six got it aboard and this afternoon we got off 100 pumpkins

766

Fri Dec 4th At six this morning our potatoes came off 97 bags of them at 10 got them stowed away and this forenoon finished stowing our water this afternoon the Bark Oracle of Bath came in and the Said Bri Sultan Capt Holmes of Salem came in also this evening went on board the Oracle and saw the Rowland

767

Sat Dec 5th To day we did nothing much in the afternoon Thompson and I went up the mount hunting and the most part up to the house this afternoon there came off five men all Peruvians at half past five got on board and managed to kill a couple bottles of Rum that is about all we got this evening went on board the Sultan and got my letter from the Reynolds this forenoon the Bark Rozeau and Falcon sailed for Lima

768

Sun Dec 6th after breakfast this morning went up the viper for the Blackmen and Negro to [illegible] came on board in a shore boat with [illegible] men and at six we got underweigh for [illegible] left the watch Latta [illegible] Port Louis and so finished [illegible] for this time

Remarks on board Bark Ascola

1868

769

Wed Dec 7th Com light breze ship on the Port tack at one tacked heading S by E this morning one bark in sight on our quarter at nine braced round the yards and at eleven bore[illegible] a Barque to the S E but could not make out the water employed cleaning the bottom of the Lumpoyd boat and getting the gratings on the others at two tacked at seven tacked again at ten tacked again latter part strong breze at half past eight blew away the Fly Jib and took in Fore and Main Gaff sails

770

Thurs Dec 8th Com. Strong breze ship on the Star' tack at one tacked ship this morning the wind moderated and set the Top Gallant sails at six sent in the Fly Jib at seven took in Fore top Gallant sail this morning watch keeping out for a Fly Jib and bending it. at 12 tacked ship in the afternoon saw Finbacks and Porpoises at eight tacked latter part fine breze ship on the Port tack

771

Fri Dec 9th Commenced with a fine breze ship on the Port tack five tacked ship this morning took out potatoes and stowed away two casks of water at half past seven tacked ship and at 12 tacked again this forenoon saw a sail on the weather bow on the Star tack at 1/2 past 1 Pentonheads ahead in the afternoon had a moderate breze and came to anchor at half past seven in [illegible] water in Pentos

772

[illegible] turned out and got under weigh [illegible] Pentos and the Captain [illegible] the Island and after hoisted at [illegible] side and in the afternoon went in here and got on shore the morning at four the [illegible] at seven

Deserter

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Dec 1868

773

Fri Dec 11th This morning turned out and went to work stowing down the provisions at 12 oclock finished stowing the after hold last night one of the men stepped out in the afternoon the bread and flour came off and I was at home helping to cooper the meat got up came on board and to night my boots went ashore to day Mr. Stewart and Hollywood got their boxes from home but there is no word from ours yet. To day discharged a man sick.

774

Sat Dec. 12th To day finished stowing down and cleaning up this morning I took the hammock all up mast to get out the main topmast Crosstree after dinner washed off and went to painting the steamer and washed off the ships side at four the mate went ashore and at six he came on board again to night none went ashore

775

Sun. Dec. 13th Today all hands on board this forenoon I had words with the Old mate because I wanted my discharge and he sent me on board with a flea in both ears later part everything quiet along the line

776

Mon Dec. 14th This morning two men missing and also a cutting stage that was over the bow. to day we were at work at various jobs this afternoon the Said bin Sultan the Arab and the British bark came in all from Sumbes to night went ashore again and came off at about eleven oclock the same as usual. to day the Cabo came in from Sumbe

777

Tues. Dec. 15th This morning went to work [illegible] rigging headstay and backstay 1. and 2d ork. This morning the steamer came man got a letter and I got [illegible] and mate and ushpher [illegible] Mr Stewart to night went [illegible] aboard again at big [illegible] the mail at eleven got [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Arcola "Pond" of N.B.

778

1868

Wednes. Dec 16th To day employed getting ready for sea in the forenoon got the starboard anchor on the bow and stopped the chain in the afternoon turned up the Bow Boat and washed her ready to paint this forenoon the steamer came in from Callao and Thompson went ashore & she had mate this evening & went ashore again at six the steamer sailed for Panama and the Colon for Guyaquil to night got on another tune and the boat came off and left me ashore and me and two of the men stole a boat and came on board after 12 Oclock

779

Thurs Dec. 17th Today commenced to Paint the Bow Boat and so forth to day a Big comein at 11am the mate came on board with our three deserters and got underweigh the Consul being sick the Capt stayed ashore at forestayed down the Chani and at noon set the watch and put me in the Starn watch latter part afore breeze ship on the Port tack

780

Fri Dec. 18th Lat 05.20 S Long 82.38 Com. Fine breeze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw a log on the weather beam at eight kept off to at half past Eleven saw a breach and luffed too at one saw it again two tacked ship latter part fine breeze ship on the Starn tack to day on at work making onion baskets and so on

781

Sat Dec. 19th Lat Long Commenced with a fine breeze ship on the Starn tack in the morning saw a sail on the weather bow and another on the lee bow both standing off shore in the forenoon saw Payta Heads kept off for Payta in the afternoon commenced to paint coming out of Payta at six lowered our and went on board got on board with the kept off West latter part light breeze

782

Sun. Dec 20th Long 82.29 Com light breeze stirring at day light saw at noon in the morning and luffed to the wind 5 sail in the fair wake at noon

Remarks on board Bark Ozeola Don

1868

783

Mon Dec. 21st Lat 05°7 long 85°2 Com. with a fine breze steering West in the morning saw a sail on the Starboard quarter to day saw Finbacks and Porpoise & Bk fish middle and latter parts fine breze steering West

784

Tues. Dec. 22d Lat 04,55 long 85°2 Com. with a fine breze steering West this morning broke out sheet, Flour, Water & Pease part four days ing, at sun set got through stowing down at sunset took in sail latter part fine breze steering W by S.

785

Wednes Dec. 23d Lat Lon Com a fine breze steering W. by S at one bells set the spritsail on the port tack with the yards aback at daylight braced forward made sail and kept W. S. W in the forenoon saw nothing in the afternoon sounded the boat overhead at noon saw a breach ob the Port bow and luffed for it but did not see it again at sunset luffed to on the Starboard tack and shortened sail at 12 one knot

786

Thurs. Dec. 24th Lat 03°47 long 86,42 Com with a good breze ship on the Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off W. S. W. at 12 kept her off by W. in the forenoon saw nothing watch employed on various jobs, middle part fine breze at sunset took in sail latter part fine breze steering W by W. at 12 luffed to on the Starboard tack

787

Fri Dec. 25th Lat 02°50 long 87.19 Com with a fine ship steering W by W on the Starboard tack at daylight made sail and kept off W by W at 8 morning hauled up and unshaken [illegible] Sun Rejoiced to make a Plumduoken on the Starboard beam and stood for it bore off West at sunset luffed to on the Port tack latter part a fine breze sounded the day twelfth Christmas on board a [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Lond.

1868

788

Sat Dec. 26th Lat 02.45 Long 88.29 Commenced with a fine breezi ship by the wind on the Port tack at daylight made sail and kept off West this forenoon saw British and Portugese barks employed repairing the Flying fish at Sunset kept her agoing Shortened sail & latter part fine breeze

789

Sun. Dec 27th Lat Long Commenced with a good breze steering West in the morning made sail and at quarter to seven saw Whitewaters on the Port beam and kept up for them at half past seven made them out to be sperm whales Hoods Pilot in sight ahead at half past eight lowered three boats and the third mate and the mate struck and Iron the steamboat keeper and the second mate struck a small calf, at one got the second and third mate whales alongside and commenced to cut in put a towline stage on the whales pleuke and took her in board at five finished cutting and at half past took the mate whale alongside and let the coast Latter part Good breez ship on the Starboard tack the land on the Lee beam watch cleaning up {Mr. Stewart Whitewaters



1st B.



790 B.



1st B.

Mon Dec 28th Lat Long Com good breze ship by the starboard tack at half past five call all hands hauled aback and hooked on and at half past eight braced forward and sent down topsels and started the works at 12 sent the watch below Hoods and Chatham Islands in sight latter part fine breze at 12 tacked ship at five saw a breach 12 miles off the Lee bow

791

Com with a fine breze ship by the wind steering sou Hoods Island hoisted a pennit on the Lee beam Porpoises in sight also at noon saw plenty of Porpoises latter part took observed, watch employed

Remarks on board Wm Bank Oneida

1868 89

798

Wednes Dec 30th Lat Long Com with a light breeze ship on the Port tack at 5 past the wind headed ahd braced round the yards Hoods Island on the weather beam and Chatham on the lee beam this morning saw Porpoises in the afternoon punished boring at 8 and put the lean in the Rot latter part gin breze at 12 tacked ship

797

Thurs Dec 31st Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw Finbacks on the weather bow, at quarter ten reefed 3 pcm shakes off the lee top and lowered three boats and chased them into night on the weather side of Hoods Island and there they stopped for about two hours and then we went in and Mr Woodbridge bought one of them out at four got him alongside and latter part went to work stowing down at 12 finished stowing down and so ends this eventful year of 1868



1869

796

Fri Jan 1st Lat Long Com with a fine breze at noon part five called all hands and went to cutting and at 8 finished cutting and went to work bailing Case starting 3 pipes on latter part fine breze ship on the Starboard tack Chatham Island on the lee beam at 12 tacked ship and the starboard watch had the first watch out for year I might forget it

795

Sat Jan 2nd Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw [illegible] sail sung out for breakers Hoods Island on Chatham on the lee beam in the forenoon dinner commenced to cut in the Starboard latter part fine breze ship on the Port

Remarks on board H.M. Bark Osceola Bond.

1864.

796

Sun pan 5th Lat Lon Comm with a fine breeze Ship on the Star tack in the morning Chateau Island ahead and Hoods on the weather beam at nine tacked Ship in the forenoon saw 2 Fish in the afternoon saw Charles Island ahead at six put the lean in the pots latter part light breze.

797

Mon. Jan 2nd Lat. Lon Commenced with a Calm in the morning spring up a light breze with cloudy weather Charles Island on the weather beam ships head S by W on the Port tack and the South Head of Albemarle on the lee beam tacking ship pumping water ready to stow down in the afternoon saw 2 Fish latter part light breze ships head S.W.

798

Tues. Jan 5th Lat 0 00 Long Comm with a light breze Ship on the Port tack heading W by N in the morning South Head three pts on the lee bow tacking the water stowing down oil on the fore hold in the forenoon saw 12 Fish at six finished stowing down the part. light breze ship on the Port tack heading S.W. plenty Finbacks around

799

Wednesday Jan. 6th Lat 02 05' Long 91 22 Comm with a light breze Ship on the port tack in the morning rainy weather plenty of Finbacks around at half past seven wore ship watch washing ship in the afternoon saw plenty Finbacks and Diamond fish latter part Calm.

800

Thurs Jan 7th Lat 03 [illegible] Long [illegible] Comm with a light breze ship on the [illegible] on the Port [illegible] the lee bow and [illegible] at 12 tacked [illegible] on the starboard tack with a light breze steering

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Leodas 1869

X801

Fri Jan 8th Lat 01.56 S Long 89.45 Com with a fine breez ship steering E by S. in the morning sent down the foretopsail for repairs and sent up a new one. in the forenoon saw Hoods Island off the lee beam middle and latter parts light breze ship on the Starboard tack at 12 hove round to day saw porpoises.

X802

Sat Jan 9th Lat Long Com with a light breze ship on the Port tack in the morning saw Hoods Island off the lee beam and kept off for it till seven when we luffed upon the port tack this forenoon saw porpoises at Noon ship the watch repairing Foretopsail at five finished the foretopsail latter part light breez at 8 tacked and took in said

803

Sun Jan 10th Lat 01.26 Long 90.04 Com with a fine breze ship on the Port tack in the morning made sail Hoods Island right off the lee beam in the forenoon kept off to 12 luffed upon the port tack at two saw whitewater off lee beam, and kept off till three and luffed again saw plenty finbacks at sunset tacked latter part fine breze

804

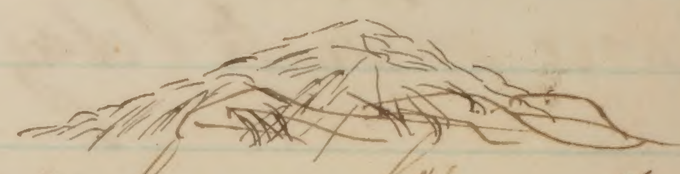
Mon Jan 11th Lat Long Com with a light breze ship on the starboard tack at one tacked ship and got day light tacked again this morning sent down Maintopsail and sent up the old Foretopsail Hoods Island bore on the lee beam latter in the afternoon saw 12 finbacks and porpoises at sunset tacked ship stood this day.

Remarks on board whaling Bark Oscola Dow

1869

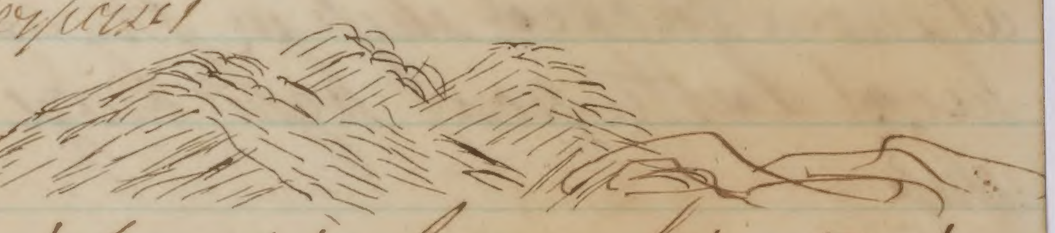
806

Tues Jan 12th Lat Long Com with a light breze ship on the port tack at 11 this morning tacked ship the water at work on the Main topsail Hoods pl and on the lee beam at two sent down the topsail from the main and sent the Main up and sent the old one up forward latter part fair breze at 12 tacked ship



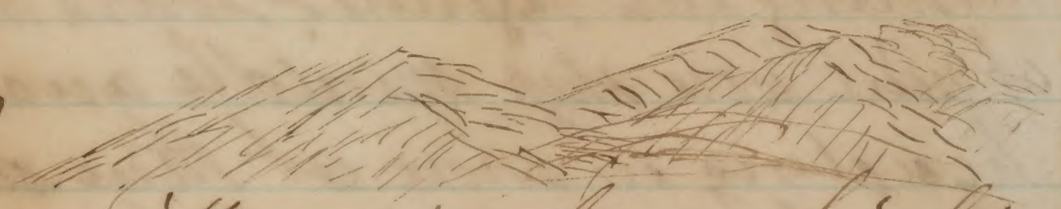
805

Wednes Jan 13th Lat Long Com with a fair breze ship on the port tack in the morning watch had quite a shower at seven stopped raising this forenoon overhauled the running rigging sent new flying jib sheets and filled the butts, moderate fine weather nothing in sight steering N at three PM the land on the lee beam latter part fair breze and Porpoises



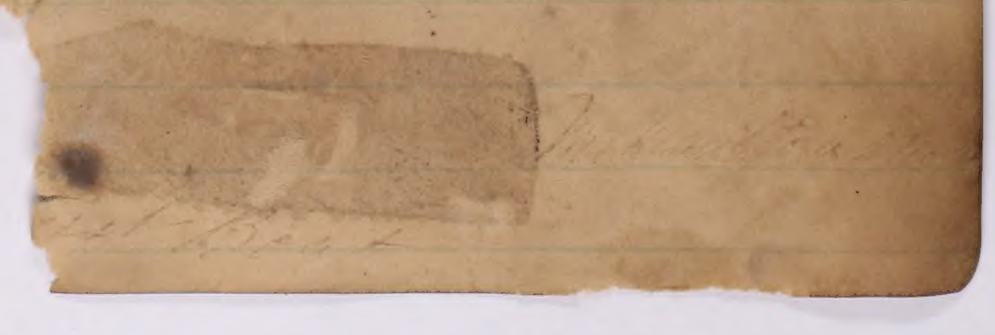
807

Thurs Jan 14th Lat Long Com with a fair breze ship steering West in the morning broke out Sheat P.C. Chocks pl aboard in sight of the lee beam this morning saw porpoises in the afternoon saw South Head on the bow steering N by W at 12 hauled aback in the Stan tack.



808

Fri Jan 15th Lat 01,00 Long Com with a fair breze ship lying aback on the Stan tack in the morning kept off for South Head at 9 raised Sperm whales a head going to leeward got half past nine lowered three boats, and the larboard boat struck and the whale took her line and he pucked it up and got her and the Waist boat struck and got the whale at 12 in the afternoon cut in one of the Second pointed the strap to the cutting fork and made one cut out of starboard at eight cut of the water and stowed the blubber and stowed the head on the port tack



Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola Pod
1864

808

Sat Jan 16 Sat Long Comm with a fine breeze ship
on the port tack Sat seven called the watch
Sent got breakfast, wore ship, and commenced
to cut at 12 got thro' in the afternoon cleaned
the head PM, at 2½ set the watch light boat breeze
South Head right ahead latter part light boat breeze at 8
wore ship to day 200 Bbls sk

809

Sun Jan 17th Sat Long Comm with a light breeze ship
on port tack watch boiling at daylight Anchored
astern at 8 ½ sprung up a good breeze that morning the chief
mate hooked it to one of the men the port-tacks for the breeze
at eleven tacked ship in the afternoon fine breeze South heads
head Latter part light breeze ship on Stbd tack at 8 wore
ship

810

Mon Jan 18th Sat Long Comm with a light breeze
ship on the port tack in the morning cut in the pinck the
morning saw Killers South head on the latter quarter
at nine wore ship middle and latter part fine breeze ship
heading in shore at three saw a breach on the weather
bow at seven wore off shore and at 12 wore again at three
in the afternoon finished boiling and washed off.

811

Tues Jan. 19th Sat Long Comm with a fine breeze
ship on the Stbd tack at daylight kept off West
the morning cleared, the pilot came on board the foremast
picked open the anchor, in the afternoon came to anchor in
Albrohe and lost them at eleven set the watch
main yard aback at the port anchor latter part fine
breeze

January

Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola 2nd

1869

8/13

Wednesday 20th Lat Long Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack with main yard aback at two wore round with the main yard aback on the starb tack in the morning hoisted forward the watch employed stowing down, in the forenoon saw Campus Bkfish killers & porpoise at three wore ship set & knocked off all got supper latter part fine breze this morning killed a pig at 8 tacked ship

8/14

Thurs. Jan 21st Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship on the starb tack to day squibec stowing down at 10 tacked ship middle part fine breze at half past five carried a sail two points forward of the star beam and kept off that way till half past 12 and then wore ship in shore latter part light breze to day saw Bkfish

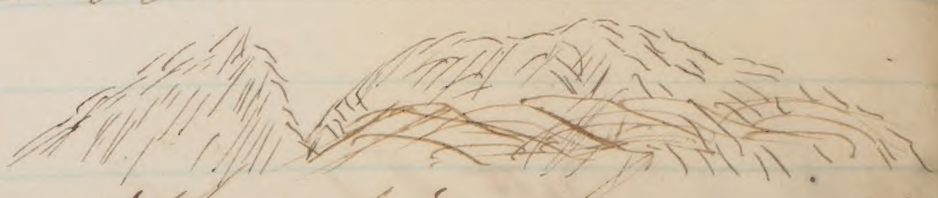
8/15

Fri Jan 22d Lat Long Com with a light breze ship on the starboard tack heading in shore in the morning saw a sail on the lee beam this morning the watch breaking out the lumber rack and shooks at four tacked ship and at five spoke and gamed the Sch Caroline E Foote Hazard of Monterey 14 days out 600 ℔s 380 of Bbk latter part light breze at eleven noon ship in shore

8/16

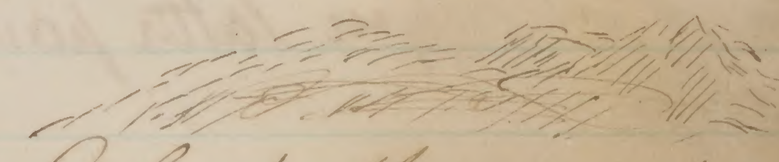
Sat Jan 23d Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship on the starboard tack at nine tacked to day setting up shooks saw Grampus and porpoise and Redondo and at one all on the weather beam in the afternoon saw Finbacks and struck two Sperm Whales latter part light breze ship heading in shore on the starboard tack

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola Lou
1869



817

Sun. Jan. 24th Lat Long. Com with a fine breeze ship on the stor tack Sun the morning saw the schooner off the lee beam in the afternoon the schooner sent their boats ashore fishing at North Head at sex tacked at half past seven backed latter part Calm. this evening saw 6 fish



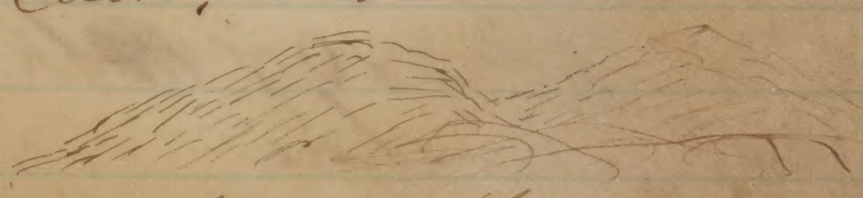
818

Mon Jan 25th Lat Long Com with a Calm in the morning sprung up a light breez at eight lowered the Boat & sent their boats ashore the master & third mate went up the bay for clams & Iguanas at half past ten tacked off shore with a fine breeze and jumpers & porpoise this forenoon caught an albicore at one tacked in shore at four kept off up the bay when the wind died calm at eleven the boats came on board with five bags of clams and two dozen Iguanas latter part calm



819

Tues Jan 26th Lat Long Commenced calm in the morning saw the schooner and gramper at ten tacked off shore middle part fine breez at three took in the Topgallt sail at ten PM. tacked again latter part Calm.



820

Wednes Jan 27th Lat 00, 15 Long 91, 89 Com with a calm in the morning sprung up a fine breez ship on the stor tack in the forenoon watch employed straping the Cutting blocks saw porpoise in the afternoon fine breze at five tacked off shore and at ten tacked in again latter part light breze at night saw a partial eclipse of the moon

821

Thurs Jan 28th Lat Long Com light [illegible] on the stor tack at five tacked at six Steered off shore middle part fullsail the scuttlebutt at 9 sent down the Spanker gaff at eleven tacked middle part [illegible] Lay on the port tack

Remarks on board Ark whaling Bark Osceola Dow
1869

822

Fri Jan 29th Lat 00 42 Long 92.55 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack this forenoon watch repairing the Main topgallt sail at ten sent it up this forenoon saw 2 sperm whales in the afternoon saw moth ing latter part light breze

823

Sat Jan 30th Lat 1.30 Long 93.46 Com with a light breze ship on the port tack in the morning sent down the foresail for repair in the forenoon hoad a fine breze saw killers &c. middle and latter parts fine breze ship on the port tack heading S.W.

824

Sun Jan 31st Lat 0.52 Long 92.28 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack heading S.W. in the forenoon saw Finbacks & Cow Bonesback in the afternoon saw Finbacks latter part fine breze ships head S.W. on the port tack and so ends the twentyseventh month

825

Mon Feb 1st Lat 00.18 Long 95.04 Com with a fine breze ships head S.W. on the port tack in the morning went to work mending the Fore sail middle part fine breze saw Finbacks at 12 bent the Fore sail latter part light breze ships head S.W.

826

Tues Feb 2nd Lat 00 17.5 Long 96.54 Com with a fine breze ship heads S.W. by S. on the port tack in the morning broke out small stores in the forenoon saw nothing and in the afternoon saw the same thing latter part fine breze S.W. heading S.

827

Wed Feb 3rd Lat 0[illegible] 97.36 Com with a fine breze ships head South on the port tack in the morning the Main gibgun mounted at 12 got it set up on the afternoon saw a Finback latter part fine breze steering S.W.

Remarks on board Am. whaling Bark Oconto Pode
1869

828

Thurs. Feb 2th Lat 9°05' S Long 99,4 Com with a fine breze steering S.S.W. to day sent down the foretopmast stay and found it parted in two places middle part steering S.W. saw porpoises latter part fine breze steering S.W.b.W. saw a finback.

829 Tobacco

Fri Feb. 5th Lat 02,05' Long 100,33 Com with a fine breze steering S.W.b.W. this morning broke out water in the after hold, last night got five pounds of tobacco. middle & latter part, fine breze steering W.S.W. saw porpoises and finbacks.

830

Sat Feb. 6th Lat 02,20 Long 102,28 Com. with a fine breze steering W.S.W. this morning took out the main hatch for cargo at ten finished stowing back and went to painting around the bulwarks saw 2 finbacks & porpoises in the afternoon rove off new Foretopsail braces at sunset luffed too on the port tack with yards up latter part fine breze.

831

Sun. Feb. 7th Lat 05,26 Long 103,24 Com with a fine breze ship'd the wind on the port tack at daylight set the courses middle another day day at hand part fine struck a porpoise and lost pins at six bore a hole and hauled up the courses latter part fine breze

832

Mon Feb 8th Lat 15,24 Long 104,44 Commenced with a fine breze ship by the wind on the port tack at six tacked ship and made sail and sent down the foretopgallant said at eleven sent it up again & bent on the jib this forenoon saw porpoises to day [illegible] of the boatsteerers down sick at six bore a ship N.N.E. afternoon saw nothing latter part fine breze

Remarks on board Am whaling Bark Osceola Pope
1869

853

Tues Feb 9th Lat 0528 Long 103.39 Commenced with a fine breeze ship on the Star tack this morning broke out water and today painted some more on the bulwarks latter part fine breeze ship on the Star tack today saw grampus and finback.

854

Wedns Feb 10th Lat 03.35 Long 103.16 Commenced with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the Star tack this morning saw a sail bore the beam steering to the S.E. at six we kept off S. by E. this morning had a shower of rain and broke out water this forenoon saw finbacks middle part fine breeze at sunset took in sails & courses and luffed to on Star tack at six caught 2 porpoises latter part fine breeze

855

Thurs Feb 11th Lat 03.57 Long 103.21 Com. fine breeze ship by the wind on the Star tack at six kept off S.E. by E. saw finbacks middle & porpoises middle and latter part fine breeze at six luffed to on the port tack with main yard aback.

856

Feb 12th Lat 03.30 Long 106.14 Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack this morning kept off S by E one sail in sight steering to the S.E. saw porpoises in the afternoon saw more porpoises at sundown luffed to on the port tack latter part fine breeze.

857

Sat Feb 13th Lat 03.31 Long 106.14 Commenced with a good breeze ship by the wind on the port tack this morning broke out water this forenoon nothing except a bird at 12 this day killed a pig in the afternoon saw porpoises at sunset took in the light sails & reefed and hauled to the courses latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscoola Pcc
1869

838

Sun Feb 14th Lat 04 22 Long 108, 14 Comm with a fine breez in the forenoon ship by the wind on the port tack and saw nothing at 12 kept off N.W. in the afternoon saw nothing at sunset luffed to the wind on the port tack and shortened sail latter part fine breez

839

Mon Feb 15th Lat Long Comm with a fine breeze ship on the port tack by the wind at daylight made sail at half past six saw a spout water one spout on the weather bow about four miles off at 12 saw a sail off there bow most keep for it at half past two gammed the bark Camilla Capt Jones of New Bedford 19 months out 1000 Sperm at three cangis apogisi weather thick this evening got two barrels of tar from the Camilla and let her have ten bbls potatoes at nine the Old man came on board latter part ship on star tack

840

Tues Feb 16th Lat 04, 39 Long 109, 16 Comm with a fine breez ship by the wind on the port tack this morning wore ship one sail ahead this forenoon overhauled the cutting blocks and found the strap nearly parted saw a finback and struck out rope for a new strap at half past two gammed the Camilla again and wore ship latter part ship on the star tack at last the old man came on board

841

Wedn Feb 17th Lat 04, 30 Long 109, 56 Commenced fine breez ship on the star tack this morning went to work on the cutting strap at seven wore ship one saw nothing middle part fine breez saw finback latter part fine breez ship on the port tack was employed drawing out knotting rope ends and so forth

Remarks on board Bark Osceola Pond Rev. Bed.
1869

842

Thurs Feb 18th Lat 05.00 Long 109.52. Commenced with a fine breeze ships by the wind on the port tack this morning at six wore ship and broke out water and molasses and said nothing middle and latter parts fine breeze ships on the stbd tack in the afternoon saw jumpers

843

Fri Feb 19th Lat 02.00 Long 109.08 Com. with a fine breeze ships by the wind on the stbd tack in the middle had a smart shower of rain to day watch employed making sennet and spunyarn to day saw jumpers middle and latter parts good breeze ships on the stbd tack

844

Sat Feb 20th Lat 05.0 Long 108.10 Com with a fine breeze ships on stbd tack by the wind in the forenoon took in the Main Topgall sail and the Fly jib middle part fine breze at six set the fly jib and at 8 Ast the Main topgallsail latter part fine breze

845

Sun Feb 21st Lat 02.50 Long 107.40 Com. with a fine breeze ships on the stbd tack in the morning set the foretopg sail eight p.m. ships middle part fine breze latter part good breze took in the foretopgallsail this evening saw a finback

846

Mon Feb 22nd Lat 02.02 Long 108.50 Com with a good breze ships by the wind on the port tack this morning saw a finback middle part fine breze at six wore ships latter part good breze ships heading E.N.E

847

Tues Feb 23rd Lat 02.50 Long 108.07 Com with a good breze ships on the stbd tack middle part fine breze to day saw jumpers latter part good breze ships on the stbd tack

Fri

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscoola
1869

848

Wedys Feb 24th Lat 6 3.05' Long 107.19 Com with a fine breze ship by the wind on the stbd tack this forenoon saw a finback weather squally at 12 tacked ship fine breze with squally weather P M day saw porpoises

849

Thurs 25th Lat 03.38 Long 108.00 Com with a fine breze ship by the wind on the port tack at 4 tacked ship this morning broke out water and fresh breezes weather squally at 12 wore ship middle and latter part fine breze and squally weather with rain during forenoon

850

Fri 26th Lat 4, 45' Long 108,56 Com with a fine breze ship by the wind on the port tack this morning broke out fore & fore tacks in the forenoon saw a finback at 12 tacked ship watch making spunyarn at 12 wore round at half past one raised a sail to the windward at four gammed the Cammilla at nine the capt went on board latter part ship on the star tack

851

Sat Feb 27th Lat 04, 25 Long 108,25 Com with a fine breze ship on the star tack in the morning saw a sail on the weather quarter in the forenoon saw nothing at three saw sperm whales two points off the lee bow working to the wind wind and lowered three boats at five the larboard boat struck two whales on one line and parted the line & two and he got the other one at seven got them along side and at nine cut the watch latter part watch employed in the blubber room and getting up the oil at sunset saw a spout and so ends the week ship on the Star tack



L. B.

Sperm whale

Thirteen spout

Remarks on board the Shading Bark Peconic

1869

85°2

Sun. Feb 28th Lat 01.02 Long 108.59 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack at half past five hooked on and at ten finished cutting and cleared up and stocked the work at 12 got dinner and sent the watch below at eleven O.M. wore ship nothing in sight this forenoon middle and latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

85°5

Mon. March 1st Lat 04.52 Long 109.05 Com with a good breeze ship by the wind on the port tack at six stocked ship this forenoon cleared the decks and cut the junk in the forenoon took in the main topgallt & sail & fly jib blew a spout at nine A.M. middle and latter part fine breeze at anchor employed boiling ship on the stbd tack.

85°4

Tues March 2nd Lat 03.56 Long 108.44 Com with a good breeze ship on the stbd tack at half past one finished boiling and put the lean in the pots at daylight set the main sail this morning saw a finback at eleven cleaned the pots latter part good breeze at seven the chain bolt dove of the fore top-sail backstay ship on the stbd tack

86°5'

Wednes March 3rd Lat 02.23 Long 107.58 Com with a good breeze ship on the stbd tack this morn broke out the fore hold to fix in a new chain bolt and filled the butts and cleared away to stow down latter part fine breeze

85°5

Thurs March 4th Lat 01.14 Long 107.29 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack this morning went to stowing down the morning part breeze at three finished stowing at sunset hauled down latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

Remarks on board whaling B^k Isabella Lowe
1869

85'7

Fri March 6th Lat 01 55' Long 108.09 Com. with a fine breze ship on the port tack to day nothing in sight and nothing particular going on at sunset tacked ship latter part light breze ship on the star tack

85'8

Sat March 6th Lat 01 42 Long 108.09. Com with a light breze ship by the wind on the star tack this forenoon struck a shock and thats all middle part breze at six tacked ship latter part squally weather

85'9

Sun. March 7th Lat 02,32 Long 108,42 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack this morning also forenoon and pinbrake middle and latter part squally weather at sunset tacked ship

860

Mon March 8th Lat 02,27 Long 108,06 Com with a fine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon saw blk fish and porpoises in the afternoon saw nothing latter part light breze ship on same this afternoon broke out shoes and filled them

861

Tues, March 9th Lat 01,54 Long 107,55. Com with a fine breze ship on the star tack this forenoon at noon cleaned the ships side and the finished at the came up raing until seven [illegible] weather

862

Wednesday March Lat 01,07 Long 106,32 Com [illegible]
forenoon saw porpoises middle part latter
breze ship on starboard tack [illegible]
[illegible] day caught two [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola

1869

863

Thurs March 11th Lat 0 25' S Long 105, 43. Com with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the stbd. tack heading about E, middle and latter parts light breeze ship on the stbd tack to day turned the head gear

864

Fri March 12th Lat 0 08 S Long 105, 19 Com with a fine breeze ship by the wind on stbd tack this forenoon saw plenty blackfish boats engaged towing the head stays and rigging in the afternoon saw pilot boats lat 0 08 long 105, 19 breeze ship on the stbd tack

865

Sat March 13th Lat 01, 11 S Long 104 34 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tacks by the wind this morning broke out meat flour & water middle and latter parts fine breeze this afternoon watch at work coiling down ship on the stbd tack heading about E, E,

866

Sun March 14th Lat 02, 00 Long 105, 52 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack middle and latter parts fine breeze heading E, E, E to day saw nothing as usual,

867

Mon March 15th Lat 02, 20, Long 105, 35, Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack this morning watch tacking ship heading E, E, E middle part fine breeze watch tacking down latter part fine breeze ship heading E, E,

868

Tues March 16th Lat 02, 26 S Long 105, 17 Com with a fine breeze ship on the stbd tack middle part this afternoon fine breeze the forenoon nothing to report this afternoon at 4 pm saw nothing middle part fine breeze ship heading E, E, E, one half of the way

Remarks on board whaling bk. Oscola

1869

869

Wednes Mar. 17th Lat 02,32 Long 102,39 Com with a light breze the ship on the star tack at six this morning saw Beaches seven miles off on the weather beam, and also saw finbacks around one hanged from the waist boat but did not hurt him much, at two sprung up a good breze from the westward wore ship and kept her off S.E. at half past three it died away again at six wore ship latter part calm,

870

Thurs Mar. 18th Lat 02,20 Long 103 00 Com calm in the forenoon saw finbacks grampus & porpoise in the afternoon broke out water saw sperm porpoise grampus and finbacks latter part calm and so ends

871

Fri Mar 19th Lat Long Com calm at daylight sprung up a light air ship heading to the eastward on the star board midle part it ranged hard and all hands had a general wash off latter part light breze and very fair winds from all quarters

872

Sat Mar 20th Lat 02,08 Long 103,18 Com calm fore part the up a small breze this forenoon broke out bread and molasses midle part light breze in the afternoon had a small shower at four sprung up a fine breze latter part fine breze ship heading E by E on the star board

875

Sun. Mar 21st Lat 02,00 Long 102,34 Com with a fresh breze ship on the star board tack in the morning had a shower, rain and saw finbacks midle part tacked ship and at eleven took in sail latter part light breze ship heading E by E

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd

1869

874

May 1st Dec Lat 01.50 Long 102.25 Com with a light breeze the ship on the starboard tack until the forenoon watch when at eleven lowered for sperm and the mate caught one that turned out to be an albacore at half past twelve got him on board in the afternoon skinned and minced him, at seven tacked heading S.E. by E.

875

Tues May 2nd Lat 01.04 Long 102.15 Com with a calm this morning at six strung up a breeze ship on the port tack heading S.S.E. watch Squaking out water weather showery, middle part light airs and hot as hell at nine had another shower of rain

876

Wednes May 3rd Lat 03.44 Long 102.06 Com calm this morning sent down the Gaff topsail and mended it middle part and calm, and latter part calm,

877

Thurs May 4th Lat 03.39 Long 101.55 Com calm at five had a breeze at seven middle part light breeze ship on the port tack heading to the S.E. latter part baffling winds with rain squalls

878

Fri May 5th Lat Long Com light baffling winds with showers of rain middle part squally weather at 4 P.M. saw the west coast of the Isthmus of Panama South and Eastward of us

879

Sat May 6th Lat 08.00 Long 100.44 Com with a breeze ship on the port tack middle part latter part baffling winds with showers of rain squalls at 20 minutes past 4 a.m. a flag.

Remarks on board whaling bk Oneida 1869

880

Sun, Mar 28th Lat 04.47. Long 110.41 Com. with light breez from the North and eastward steering S.E. Midforenoon saw driftwood middle and latter parts moderate breez from the N.N. steering S.E. and so ends Easter Sundays

881

Mon Mar 29th Lat 04.29 Long 101.12 Com with light air from the NE ship on the port tack heading to the S.E. this morning at seven caught a turtle at nine lowered a boat to try it caught a fish named a log but did not get any but caught another turtle latter part had a breez from the N.E.

882

Tues Mar 30th Lat Lats Com, with a light breez from the ~~southward~~ ship heading E by S. at daylight sprung up a fine breez this forenoon saw a finback & mocha all round it a fine breez from the Southward latter light puffing winds from all points to day got no observations

883

Wednes Mar 31st Lat 05.40. Long 101.20 Com with light breez but light at calm nearly all day nothing in sight this morning broke out water flour beans and a mainroyal this afternoon sent up the mainroyal and at six set it latter part had a light breez from the Southward with rain

884

Thurs April 1st Lat 6.12. Long 100.53 Com, with one reefs & seven it sprung up a fine breez from the N.E. steering S.E. by E. this noon saw porpoises latter part fine a good breez steering S.E.

885

Fri April 2nd Lat 07.26 Long 99.26 Com with a fine breez the N.E. steering S.E. by E. this forenoon saw [illegible] at 12 left off heading [illegible] Lat for [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bk Osceola Cow
1869

886

Sat 24th Lat 02.20 Long 99.02 Com light winds and calms at 9 lowered a boat and went alongside of a log and caught a dolphin and a mess of small fish middle and latter part light baffling winds from all ways.

887

Sun 25th Lat 02.20 Long 98.47 Com with light airs and calms and so continued through the day and saw nothing else [illegible] saw some easting part of the time latter part squally with heavy rain wind from all points.

888

Mon 26th Lat 02.04 Long 98.26 Com calm in the forenoon had a light breeze most of the time ship heading to the Eastward saw one fegi back and had pleasant weather since noon latter part had light winds and calms.

889

Tues 27th Lat 03.31 Long 97.55 Com light winds and calms the most of from all quarters steering S.S.E. when we opened at two P.M. about on tack with heavy rain and soon finished this day

890

Wed 28th Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] Com with heavy rain thunder and lightning with squalls of rain steering S.S.E when we saw finbacks middle part calm latter part had a fine breeze from the Southward and [illegible] heading E.S.E. on the other tack to day got no sights of [illegible]

891

Thurs 29th Lat 02.50 Long 97.02 Com with a fine breeze ship by the wind on the starboard tack steering SSW saw some fin back middle part [illegible] latter part the other pile gun [illegible] up the [illegible] Patrick [illegible]

Remarks on board bark Osceola Dow

1869

892

Fri 9th Lat 01.54 Long 96.42 Com pleasant weather with a fine breze ship by the wind on the starboard tack heading to the S.E. this morning sent down the Mainsail to dry at this afternoon the Old main stayes struck a porpoise and got him latter part fine breze

895

Sat 10th Lat 01.20 Long 96.12 Com pleasant weather and a fine breze this morning at work on the Mainsail at half past eleven bent the Mainsail middle and latter part fine breze ship heading S.E. to day saw porpoise to day the Captain is forty years old

894

Sun 11th Lat 00.56 N Long 95.70 Com pleasant weather and a fine breze ship by the wind on the starboard tack middle and latter parts fine breze and pleasant weather steering S.E. to day saw nothing

895

Mon 12th Lat 00.13 S Long 94.48 W Com a fine breze and pleasant weather steering S.E. this morning stowed down latter part middle and latter part fine breze and pleasant weather nothing in sight and nothing to be seen

896

Tues 13th Lat 00.05 S Long 94.00 W Com light breze and fine weather this morning had a light shower of rain this morning hove out water stoloses and small stores saw a large log middle part fine breze in the afternoon saw a school of porpoise and flying fish saw albacores this afternoon

897

Wed 14th Lat 00.16 Long 92.27 Com fine breze and pleasant weather this morning at my hour called all hands to clean ship latter part saw Antonio Boy a Spaniard from Lisbon ship bound to the Eastward

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Loud

1869.

898

Thurs Apl. 15th Lat Long Com with a light breeze and fine weather ship heading E.N.E on the Star tack at daylight wind veered, the Islands of Albemarle & Anarborough in sight and also two sail at 12 tacked ship heading E.N.E. at five gammed the Bk Latitia Capt Stowell seven months out 130 bbls at eleven came on board latter part Calm with rain,

899

Fri Apl. 16th Lat. Long Com with rain and calm at daylight cleared up with a light breze from the N.E. ship on the port tack two barks and a schooner in sight and the land ahead in the afternoon saw three barks and the schooner at six gammed the Bark Andrew Tucker 19 mos out 730 bbls at 11 came on board latter part light breze ship on the star tack heading in shore

890

Sat Apl 17th Lat Long Com good breze ship heading in shore on the star tack at three tacked and at nine tacked again this morning broke out water two sail in sight this forenoon and that is all at four saw a bark on the weather beam latter part good breze at six tacked in shore at eleven & turned in sick

Albemarle & Anarborough

901

Sun Apl 18th Com with a light breze ship on the port tack one sail to the windward at half past Eleven gammed the Bark Narcissa Capt Brown of Palmouth four weeks out from in the after noon saw ship at eleven the old ship came on board latter part tacked S.W. by W at noon & stood by again

Albemarle & Anarborough

902

Mon Apl 19th Com with two sail in sight this morning this forenoon strong breeze and latter part Calm in the afternoon saw one sail and at 10 ebbed up the bay

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Low
1869

903

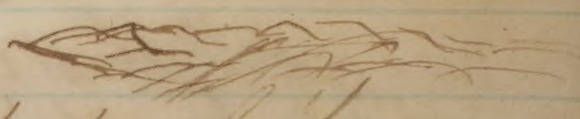


Tues Apl 20th Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze from the Southward steering S on the forenoon saw two sail off shore in afternoon one in sight latter part calm one sail in sight all night

904

Weds Apl 21st Com calm in the morning sprung up a light air from the Southward two boats and a schooner in sight to day saw fin backs and killers and British ships heading to the Southward

905



Thurs Apl 22nd Com with a light baffling air at daylight sprung up a fine breze from the E & S E on the port tack heading off shore two boats in sight middle and latter parts calm one sail in sight

906

Fri Apl 23rd Com calm in the morning lowered out water boat saw two boats the schooner our stern in sight middle part light air from the northward steering S.S.E. to day saw some fin backs and that is all so far latter part Calm

907



Sat Apl 24th Com calm in the morning sprung up a breze from the southward steering in shore under the tack two boats and the schooner in sight to the Leeward saw porpoise at half past Eight lowered two boats for whales at Eleven tacked at half past came on board at three steered in shore and at seven tacked again,

908

Sunday Apl 25th Com light airs from the southward the two boats off shore at six tacked, three sail in sight to leeward, in the morning had a light air off shore [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneco Pac

1865

909

Mond Apl 26th Com with a light air off the land at daylight sprung up a good breze from the southward and braced forward on the starb tack at half past six kept off for Coatti Head one sail in sight this morning middle and latter part calm so near it that there is no fun in it to day 200 grain pur

910

Tues Apl 27th Com Calm and continues so nothing but the land in sight in the afternoon had a breze from the Southward ship on the starb tack at 4pm saw a sail to the windward running off at six tacked ship and at eight spoke and gammed the Bark Porcia of Falcahuana capt Howland six weeks out with fifty barrels Sperm oil at eleven the old man came on board latter part dead calm, three years ago today left NB. for Nicaragua

911

Wednes Apl 28th Com Calm in the morning saw one sail this forenoon at 12 watch scraping the side at one the old man went on board the Porcia and sent 18 Sacks of flour at sundown the mate went on board and at ten the boat came on board latter part Calm

912

Thurs Apl 29th Com Calm one sail in sight this forenoon broke out water had no breze all day to speak of ships heading to the southward and westward most of the time and so ends another day

913

Friday 30th Com Calm in the morning had a little breze ships heading to the south and westward this morning saw two sail and Fetched to day we are two years and a half out middle and latter part little or no wind ships heading to the southward and westward when there are you wind enough to stir and so ends another day and month

Oneco

Remarks on board whaling bark Canton

1869

914

Sat May 1st Lat Long Com calm in the morning had a light breze from the eastward ship'd the wind on the port tack heading to the southward this forenoon saw grampus and porpoise, at half past one raised something that they called sperm whales at three lowered all four boats but did not see one from the boats and but once from the ship Mr Thompson saw a carcase and porpoises at seven the boat got on board latter part calm to day the cook killed a pig

915

Sun May 2nd Lat 01 44 Long 94 14 Com calm in the morning thick fog saw bk fish and porpoises at nine it cleared up and was nice to the Eastward with light breze at sunset tacked ship latter part calm.

916

Mon May 3rd Lat 01.00 Long 94.16 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze at eleven saw white water and boats off to the S.E. watch catching Albicore in the afternoon had a light breze at sunset tacked ship.

917

Tues May 4th Lat 01.25 Long 94.25 Com with little or no breze at day light sprung up a fine breze ship on the port tack at seven saw white water three miles off the lee beam and run off till after eight and then tacked to again middle part light breze at eight tacked ship latter part nearly calm.

918

Wednesday May 5th Lat 01.22. Long 94.19 Commenced with a calm nice sit in the forenoon had little or no wind and very hot and that is all middle part light breze along to the southward on the starboard tack latter part calm and so ends the

Remarks on board whaling bark Oseola 1869

919

Thurs May 6th Lat 0,33 Long 44.07 Com calm in the morning broke out stops bread meat and water and at middle part light air ship heading to the southward latter part calm



920

Fri May 7th Lat 0,35 Long 93.54 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze from the eastward ship on the port tack in the forenoon saw plenty of finbacks at ten tacked ship to day is Lords birthday at three the mate and third mate lowered and struck a bone shark and at half past six got him alongside and at half past eight got through cutting him latter part light breze ship on the stbd tack heading to the Eastward

921

Sat May 8th Lat 1,5 Long 95,55. Com with a light breze ship heading E.N.E. on the stbd tack this forenoon saw porpoises and grampus middle and latter parts had a little breze from the South East ship on the stbd tack heading to the Eastward

922

Sun May 9th Lat 01,07 Long 92.54 Com with a light breze from the S.E. ship on the starboard tack heading E.by.N. in the forenoon saw porpoises middle and latter parts calm and so ends

923

Mon May 10th Lat 02 02 Long 92.40 Com calm in the morning stands the same and saw porpoises in the afternoon finished boiling at one saw the South head of Albemarle at four saw Galapagos light at eight light breze ship on the stbd tack heading to the Eastward the shark made 80 gallons of oil



924

Tuesday 11th Lat 01,00 Long 91,06 Com light breze ships head to the eastward on the stbd tack steady in the morning saw porpoises and one boat which appeared to be low in the water at two tacked ship latter part fine breze ship heading S.E. by S. at eight saw [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 1869

925

Wednesday May 12th Lat 02 Long 91, 22 Com with a light breeze ship on the port tack heading South in the morning commenced to stow down South Head astern and Choa Island on weithers quarter middle and latter part had a fine breize ship heading between South and Southeast

926

Thurs May 13th Lat 03, 04 Long 91, 47 Com with a light breeze ships head S. S. E, on port tack saw nothing this morning Lost all four fingers on my left hand at one stroke Middle part nearly calm latter part calm plenty bkfish

927

Fri May 14th Lat 03, 17 Long Com light breze ship on the stbd tack in the morning saw a finback middle and latter part good breze with squalls of rain at nine Split the fly jib saw porpoises

928

Sat May 15th Lat 03, 00, Long 90, 32 Com with a good breze ship heading to the eastward on the stbd tack this forenoon broke out and bent a new fly jib and filled the scuttlebutt middle part fine breze with the afternoon saw finbacks bkfish latter part fine breze ships head E, N, E,

929

Sun May 16th Lat 02, 23 Long 89, 39 Com with a fine breze ship on the stbd tack heading E, N, E in the morning saw finbacks to day is the twelveth birthday in the afternoon fine breze saw finbacks latter part calm

930

Mon May 17th Lat 01 54 Long 89, 24 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light breze ship heading N, E, by E on the stbd tack in forenoon saw a finback in afternoon saw no finbacks latter part calm bkfish

[illegible] to day [illegible]

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Lond

1869

931

Tuesday 18th Lat 01,25 Long 89,22 Com calm in the morning sprung up a light air our ships head S E by E on starboard tack the morning broke out for the old top mast stay sail and sent down the Main Topsail for repairs at six sent it up again today sent down the Spanker and rigged it up Latter part calm

932

Wednesday 19th Lat 01,12 Long 89,22 Com Calm in the morning broke out and bent a new Spanker Hoods & Chatam Islands in sight at ten lowered a boat and chased swordfish till twelve but got none middle and latter parts calm plenty Cowfish in sight

933

Thursday 20 Lat 01, 15, Long 89,34 Com Calm in the morning broke out water and trimmed ship Hoods and Chatham Islands in sight at eleven saw a boat coming from Hogs he paid at one he got alongside after provisions there were six men ashore with six bags of Flour at three he left Again latter part had a light breeze steering E on Starboard

934

Friday 21st Lat 01,20 Long 89,26 Com with a light breeze ship on the Starboard tack heading E. Hoods & Chatam Islands in sight at eight struck a porpoise and he gyated the Foretopsail halyards and walked off with the Iron middle part light breeze latter part calm in the afternoon saw a Schooner standing to the westward off the Weather

935

Saturday 22nd Lat 01,20 Long 89,31 Com Calm and foggy and thick so that we could not see a porpoise and Hoods in the after

Remarks on board whaling bark Azoda

1869

936

Sun May 23d Lat 01, 14 Long 89,40 Com calm in the morning saw the Islands and Groupes middle and latter parts calm and nothing in sight

937

Mon May 24th Lat 01, Long 89 Com Calm in the mornings sent down the foretopsail for repairs in the morning saw Black fish, and Hoods and Chatam Islands in the afternoon hoisted a light for heading E.N.E. at sunset sent up the topsail and latter part Calm

938

Tues May 25th Lat 01, 05 Long 89,59 Com Calm in the morning saw Hoods Chatam Charles Barrington and Porters Islands and the Groups middle part Calm this morning broke out three empty casks and filled them with salt water to give her a list to starboard afternoon Calm saw a schooll vessel to the leeward at sunset had a little breeze but it soon died out latter part calm.

939

Wednes May 26th Lat 01, 10 Long 89,54 Com calm in the morning saw Chatam Hoods Charles Barrington Islands and sloop supposed mending the Fly. Gib middle part Calm at 12 Capt Mitchell came on board from the sloop bound to Hoods Island from Charles & Porters Islands latter part Calm.

940

Thurs May 27th Lat 01, 15 Long 89,30 Com Calm in the morning broke out water Hoods, Chatam Charles Barrington Islands in sight and Capt Mitchell & sloop in the afternoon had a light breeze part of the time steering E.S.E. on the starboard tack middle part light airs latter part and at sunset kept off the Ships to night the old moon was in the zenith to S.E. a storm for a rain

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Escolar

1869

941

Fri May 28th Lat 01.10 Long 89.54 Com calm this morning broke out boyes work and had a light breze saw Woodland and ... and Solomon Islands middle part had some wind at sunset had a ... breze latter part heading E.N.E.

942

Sat May 29th Lat 01.05 Long 88.55 Com with a light breze ship heading E on the star tack at daylight tacked ship heading E.N.E. tacked and Captain Hoods Charles Pelew Islands six light middle part had a fine breze at one tacked heading E watch employed putting beckets in the fresh water buckets at three kept off around the west end of Scotten Island with a good breze at six luffed to on the star tack with a fine breze heading E.N.E. latter part light breze

943

Sun May 30th Lat 01.16 Long 88.59 Com with a light breze ship by the wind on the star tack heading E by N. in the morning saw Scotten Island off the weather quarter at eight spread up a fine breze ship heading E.N.E. latter part light breze ship heading E.S.E.

944

Mon May 31st Lat 00.16 Long 88.40 Com with a light breze heading E.S.E. on the star tack today scraping mast and fresh[illegible] the fresh water buckets middle latter parts light breze heading E by N. and so ends another month

June

945

Tues June 1st Lat 00.42 Long 87.59 Com with a light breze ship on the star tack heading E.S.E. this morning broke out water middle part fine breze at three saw a sail off the lee bow at four made her out to be the Narcissa latter part fine breze ship heading E by N. on the star tack and spends this day and page and I wonder how many more I shall have to write.

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola Lord

1869

946

Wednes June 2nd Com. Lat 00 47' Long 87.13 Com with a fine breze head
ing E by S. on the star tack in the forenoon saw nothing middle part
first breze saw a finback in the afternoon had a fine breze heading
E.S.E. latter part heading S.E. by E with a good breze.

947

Thurs June 3rd Lat 00 33' Long Com with a fine breze steering by
the wind heading S.E. by E on the star tack in the morning saw por
poises and broke out flour. at 12 saw a bark four points off the lee bow
on the port tack at half past one she wore ship and hauled up the
mainsail and at three she wore ship this afternoon was cloudy so we
got no longitude latter part fine breze heading S.E.

948.

Fri June 4th Lat 0. 15 S Long 85. 18. Com with a fine breze heading
S.E. on the star tack in the forenoon nothing in sight middle and
latter part the wind died away some ships heading S.E. until
nine oclock when she knocked off E by N.

949

Sat June 5th Lat 00 31 S. Long 85.15 Com with a fine breze ship heading
E on the star tack at daylight broke out for water cooked flour
Sugar & coffee at half past seven tacked ship heading S.W. by S
past had a fine breze heading S.W by S to day made sail
royal shrouds and scraped the port side of the ship and saw a por
back this afternoon the weather cloudy, and nothing in sight at half past
six tacked ship latter part fine breze heading E by N.

950

Sun June 6th Lat Long Com with a fine breze heading
E by S. at nine took in the Flyingalltsail at 12 tacked ship
heading S.W. at noon the weather was cloudy so we got no latitude
in the afternoon had a good breze but saw nothing as usual
latter part had a good breze ships heard S.W. saw a
finback

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola of Fair
1869

951

Mon June 7th Lat 01,23 S Long 85 57 Com with a fine breze and wet day
at 12 wind ESE ship head S S W on the Port tack in the forenoon saw
nothing at 12 tacked heading E in the afternoon saw a finback
latter part good breze ships head E by N.

952

Tues June 8th Lat 0,0,1 Long 84,54 Com good breze ship on the star
tack heading E most of the time to day saw finbacks midle
part good breze and cold weather in the afternoon saw finbacks
at five the old sow had four pigs latter part fine breze heading E most
of the time

953

Wednes June 9th Lat 00,44 Long 84 04 Com fine breze ship on the
star tack heading East in the morning saw nothing in the forenoon
broke out wash water the old sow wont own her pigs nor let them
come near her in the afternoon saw finbacks heading E.S.E most
most of the time to night hove to the pigs on the head latter part
good breze heading from S.E. to E.S.E.

954

Thurs June 10th Lat 01,20. Long Com with a fine breze ships
head E.S.E. on the star tack in the morning broke out Com this
forenoon washed the out side of the boat and half the inside last night
Hooked on the fiebrace to starboard yesterday the old man gave the Dutchman
a round for bringing the ship up S.E. in the afternoon saw a finback
latter part a good breze ship heading from S.E. to E.S.E.

955

Fri June 11th Lat 2,2 8 Long 81,38 Com with a good breze ship on the
star tack heading E.S.E this morning rove off the topsail clewlines and
buntlines, at two reefed the main topgallt sheet at four broke out water
latter part fine breze heading from S.E. to S.S.E.
latter part the wind blacked up some

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Jon

1869

956

Sat June 12th Lat Long Com light breze in the morning saw Point Abalpelo on the lee bow at daylight wind and calm at ten sprung up a fine breze ship on the port tack and sent down the fresh Royal and out of the boat at 12 tacked ship heading S. at two sent up the Royal again & saw saw Bone sharks and porpoize latter part fine breze ship heading up the land latter

957

Sun. June 13th Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship bearing up the land in the morning standing in for cape Blanco at half past seven tacked off shore this morning saw plenty finbacks at 12 tacked off the Negritas and at sundown was about of Pasta point saw a bark running down the coast latter part lying off and on with a light breze

958

Mon June 14th Lat Long Com calm in the morning saw at the lenght of Pasta at four o'clock saw a steamboat bound to Paita in the forenoon broke out cargo and put it in the run at eleven sprung up a fine breze heading up for Pasta point two men scraping the ship and the rest cleaning & cleaning up the deck at half past three came to anchor in five fathoms of water in Pasta harbor and went ashore for letters and found four for me after supper the boat went ashore and stopped on board

959

Tues June 15th At daylight turned to and went to cleaning ship and getting ready for the provisions in the afternoon the Mate and second mate had a row and by night the second mate was gone ashore but I dont know whether it is for good or not this evening I went ashore with Mr Thompson and managed to get about as light as usual and to enjoy another days at fun once I meat and bread came on board to day the Steamer Lamia from the bound

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Ford

1869

960

Tuesday June 16th At daylight commenced to stow away the meat in the after hold to day the star watch are ashore on liberty ever since I stayed ashore all night and was good and sick to day the other watch stowed all the meat and bread but two casks the second mate ashore yet

961

Thurs June 17th This morning I came on board at sunrise and am sick too after breakfast the port watch went ashore on liberty and our watch painting the boats and so on at one went ashore and got the flour and stowed it down the second mate ashore yet at sundown hoisted the boat so nobody goes ashore to night to day I was sick all day and all last night

970

Fri June 18th This morning the watch all came on board except Fred, and after breakfast the watch went ashore and I was ashore my whole 24 hours and had a very good time and this morning all our men are

971

Sat June 19th This morning all our watch came off all night and the other watch went on shore this forenoon Mr Thorgeal the Steward and five men and today went to work and black the boats and got the Star anchor on the bow and in the afternoon the watch is on shore and I am here, at half past four Mr. Moulton came on board and after supper I went on shore and came off at half past ten to night the Captain told me to put my things in the cabin and Hedgwood to take my place.

972

Sun June 20th This morning hoisted topsail yards and was busy getting the men on board all one of them is missing and the boat had to be brought on board at 12 went on board the British Frigate Seafarer and at two the Capt came for us and we manned the heave up when the Mate told Capt Gartland came in off and off and we waited for him till five and then got under weigh steering W by N at nine the Capt went home and I saw John Hutton [illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola

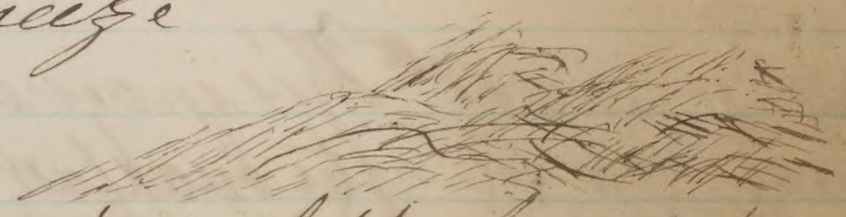
1869

973



Mon June 21st Sat 18,57 Long Com with a good breze steering S ½ E. at three hauled up S, and at daylight luffed up E.N.E, at nine the wind slacked up some and most all sail at 12 saw a sail ahead in the afternoon had a good breze at four got the anchors off the bow and washed off, at six luffed to on the port tack with main yard aback and shortened sail latter part light breze

974



Tues June 22nd Sat Long Com with a light breze ship aback on the Port tack at three wore ship at daylight wind sail and kept off S. E. E. this morning saw porpoises middle part had a moderate breze latter part light breze ship steering off the point off Boca Bay

975

Wednes June 23rd Sat Long Com calm in the morning broke out water at ten Sprung up a breze at 12 we were right off Corritas this afternoon had a fine breze at four Saw a Bark ahead by the wind and a boat with Starboard beam at 6 P.M. came to anchor in three fathoms of water off Sumbes river and set watch

976

Thurs June 24th This morning called all hands at day light and got up tackles and commenced to hawl out for casks for a raft after breakfast the capt went ashore and the boat came back at eleven after dinner lowered three boats and hooked on to the raft and got up to Domingoes when we got orders to bring it back for the old man was afraid to take water by the steamer at five got the raft on board and hoisted it in again and got supper to night but all four boats in shearing so that the mud could not steal them,

June

Remarks on board whaling bark Acacia Pond

1869

977

Fri June 25th This morning called all hands at daylight and stowed away what casks we could at nine a boat came from town with fresh meat and vegetables at ten the cruisers went ashore and took them up to Dominges and got back at one in the afternoon repaired the service on the bobstays and painted the bends at five got supper and hoisted the boats, and locked them.

978

Sat June 26th This morning called all hands and after breakfast sent down the Foregaff and fixed the bands and sent it up again and sail in sight this forenoon John Catton came on board after dinner I went up to Dominges to carry the Pilot who went up town to stay till Monday, at 8 oclock I got back and got supper and finished my letter and got the boats in from outside and so ends another week.

979

Sun June 27th At daylight called all hands and got the Bongo alongside with what they called eight cords of wood and by nine had it all on board at eleven Fred, Lamonta came on board and brought a quarter of beef and some green corn and plantains and at half past one the old man went and the American Consul came on board to wait for the Steamer at three the Steamer Inca came in from Guayaquil and the Capt went on board with the Spaniard and at four she sailed and that finished Sunday

980

Mon June 28th Called all hands at daylight and went to work stowing away what wood we could at three finished and cleared up the decks no word from the town today, at four this afternoon the mate boarded a Bongo from Guayaquil and got some plantains at dock and a bill outside at nine the steamer Inca came in from Panama

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola

1869

981

Tues June 29th this morning washed off at nine Ans Mouton and Thomas got out a gamming this morning the Nauvoo went up the bay at one the mate came on board with 60 bbls in the afternoon nothing going on one sail in sight out side

982

Wednes June 30 This morning at eight the steamer came on board with water and 8 went out and boarded the Chilean bark Hugh formerly the Yankee 18 days from Talcahuano cutting a small Humpback at three got back at five finished stowing down and washed of and the Narcissa came to anchor and Capt Brown went up the river and at six the steamer went up the river and the Brata and Negro mate went on board the Narcissa at nine they came on board

983

Thurs July 1st This morning the Narcissa got under way and the foreigners Fred Samuels and Manuel Capt Del Puerto Don Ramon and Antone and several more came on board to wait for the steamer after dinner Mr Thompson and went in a gunnig and shot seventeen birds and at six came on board and no steamer here yet we only had twenty men to supper and to night we gave up the cabin to them and we slept on deck shipped over for the fortnight boys

984

Fri July 2nd At half past six this morning the steamer came in from Payta and brought our two runaways and after breakfast the Mate went up town and 8 slept all the forenoon after dinner Mr Thompson went ashore on the point at supper he came off and that finishes to day

985

Sat July 3rd After breakfast Brown up to Domingos for the mail and spent a Sal for Hoffer at the got on board with the mate to fourteen and boarded the Narcissa this afternoon Sea Cranston came on board from the Sea Bird Payta last seen off the Narcissa at the Bird of the crew came on deck

Remarks on board Park Ascetic Pond

1869

986

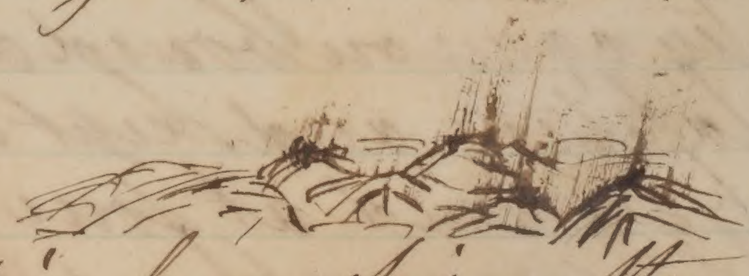
Sun July 4th This morning fired a salute out of the Bomb guns after breakfast went on board the Brig of the wave at nine Mr Moulton Coulin & Thompson went up the river and the folks came here and drank up three gallons of rum at five the boat come with all the folks and that finished the fourth of July 1869

987

Mon July 5 This morning stowed the starboard Anchor and went on board the Arcadia and got the beans and stowed them down and the mate went up town at half past twelve the boat came off with Fred and Jake and I went up and got the fourth mate and coming down hooked on to Capt Hyatts raft and helped him alongside at five got on board after supper I went on board the Arcadia and spent the evening at nine came on board and wrote up the last three days proceedings to Pll knock off.

988

Tues July 6th This morning got breakfast at half past six and I went up the river at 12 got on board with the Capt & mate and one man & three children passengers for Sur, at two got under weigh and stood out on the port tack five sail in sight one ship was boiling after supper saw a humpback at six chose watches and boats crew and set the watch Mr Thompson taking the first watch latter part fine breeze ships head of W. on the port tack this afternoon got the boats ready.



989

Wed July 7th Lat Long
port tack heading W. by W. on the morning saw humpbacks & finbacks this forenoon steamed the Star boat at eleven Manuel lanced a finback from the bow boat in the afternoon broke down for Beef molasses & bannock plenty finbacks & humpbacks at four o'clock point St Helena off the Star beam one mile in sight steering N.W. by W. and the pig chased the turkey overboard

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscela

1869

990

Thurs July 8th Lat 00 48 S Long Com with a light breze steering W.N.W. this morning saw two sail on the stan board at eight spoke the Bark Morning Star, Allen of new Bedford this forenoon broke out for oil that is leeking in the after part of the stan boat to day saw bk fish and finbacks latch steering W. but. ch. E. latter part light breze at 11 kept on W.

991

Fri July 9th Lat Long Com light breze steering W at 8 am kept boys ch. E in the morning got up tackle and broke out oil in the fore hold at daylight kept W. E. at 12 saw a white water on port bow and kept up ch E by ch. at two kept off ch E. at three finished stowing back and washed off after supper saw bk fish latter part fine breze steering E.

992

Sat July 10th Lat Long Com with a fine breze steering East at 8 oc it came in thick and luffed to on the stat tack at 10 backed and at four raised the land, close too and backed off shore at five backed in shore at half past five backed off shore again at daylight kept off along the land this morning the Dutchman saw a sail of ours first and lost her saw plenty of humpbacks in sight before breakfast broke out water at light lowered three boats for humpbacks at ten came on board and luffed to off shore at 12 got of latitude and kept off along the land one mile in sight by the wind at four saw another of the port quarter plenty of sperm humpbacks in sight all along also saw and porpoises at dark hauled aback and luffed too on the port tack latter part fine breze, ships head West

948

July

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscela Lond. 1869

198

Sun July 11th Lat Long Com with a fine breze ship flying aback on the port tack at daylight kept off for Atcamber Thus said till light at ten lowered the Boy Boat and took the passengers in for the shore three vessels lying in bye the name of the Pescadora Wood and Water Latter part Light Variable Capt Lovell came in at five we came on board and brought four hundred oranges at six the bark Bohio of Nantucket and the Carolina Foote of Sanfrancisco came in and we stood out on the port tack latter part good breze ships head East

994

Mon July 18th Lat 01,54 Long 81,0 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack heading West Middle part good breze in the afternoon cleaned the mincing machine to day saw a humpback and porpoise latter part fine breze ships head S by E on the port tack

995

Tues July 13th Lat 01,28 Long 81,55 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack head S by E at daylight tacked ship this forenoon fixed my boats gaff and cleaned the try pots in the afternoon watch employed making lanyards at any rate Thompson struck a porpoise at last hand ships head S, E, by S, latter part fine breze

996

Wednes July 14 Lat 02,22 Long 80,25 Com with a fine breze heading S, S, E, this forenoon saw porpoises and broke out molasses and shifted the Rig for a Light of C, S, E, in the afternoon saw nothing at six cleaned the hand of the lee bow and hoisted to on the starboard tack with head yards aback latter part fine breze ship lying aback

997

Thursday 15th Lat Long Com lying aback on the starboard tack at daylight kept off along to Island plenty Humpbacks at ten am lowered two boats for them and chased till two pm and came on board in the afternoon broke out water at four got port anchor off the bow and bent the chain five sail in sight two at anchor and two more bound in latter part came to anchor in six fathoms of water and capt Lovell with the Natchez at eleven set the foretop

Remarks on board whaling bark Caroline
1869

995

Fri July 16 At daylight called all hands shipped got breakfast and lowered three boats and the Captain first second and fourth mates went ashore in the forenoon got off forty thousand oranges and a lot of plantains after dinner I went on board the Kathrin and stayed till three after supper the second third & fourth mates of the Kathrin came on board and the old man went on board there one back in eight Do day boiling at eleven the boat came on board and set the watch

999

Sat July 17 Lat Long At daylight called them out and got the ship under weigh in company with the Kathrin and stood out on the port tack this morning spoke a Bremuntein and he wanted grub and the Capt told them to go to Stokes bay after breakfast left the watch below and manned the mast heads this forenoon broke out flour at half past 12 tacked in shore and passed the Kathrin steering within hail in the afternoon broke out wing and wing three passed about a quarter of a mile to the windward of the Kathrin and at half past three tacked at half past four passed half a mile to the windward of the Kathrin ascertained six sail also plenty of humpbacks in sight latter part fine breeze ship by the wind on the port tack heading West by South.

1000

Sun July 18th Lat 0 55 Long 79.48 Com with a fine breeze ship heading West on the port tack at nine this morning hoisted for boat fish but did not see them after we lowered middle part fine breeze and rain squalls latter part fine breeze ship heading West on the port tack

1001

Mon July 19th Lat 0 22 S Long 82.48 Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack heading S.W. by W. this forenoon was fine got off the head yards and so forth this afternoon and evening fine weather beam watch washing Hatchcombings and set sprit at six were ship latter part rainy & latter ship heading S.E. by

Remarks on board whaling bark Azuola Lond
1869

1002

Tues July 20th Lat Long Com with a good breze and wet weather this morning broke out 3 meat and water at seven wore ship at eight took in main top gallt sail and fly jib in the afternoon saw a finbacks and made a new tack to day got no latitude nor longitude latter part strong breez ship on the port tack at midnight moderated ships head W.b.S.

1003

Wednes July 21st Lat 01,52 Long 85,58 Com with a moderate breez ship on the port tack at one set the m. top gallt sail and fly jib at day light took in the top gallt sail and wore ship this forenoon saw nothing in the afternoon set the top gallt sail again in the afternoon watch at work painting bulwarks hatch combings &c at sunset the wind dying away to day saw nothing latter part good breze

1004

Thurs July 22nd Lat Long Com with a fine breze and cloudy weather the forenoon saw nothing in the afternoon saw 3 fin back and porpoises ship on the port tack heading W.S.W. latter part cloudy. latter part fine breze ship heading S.W.b.W.

1005

Fri July 23rd Lat Long Com with a fine breze and cloudy weather the forenoon saw nothing unusual this noon got no latitude in the afternoon saw 3 fin back and porpoises ship on the port tack heading W.S.W. latter part cloudy.

1006

Sat July 24th Lat 01,30 Long 85,31 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack heading S.W.b.S. at day light wore ship this forenoon washed off the waterways and in the afternoon at work painting them and the boats to day saw nothing else and unusual latter part. after sunset saw finbacks the first good breze

Yrs

Remarks on board whaling bark Seaflower
1869

1007

Sun July 25th Lat 61.05 Long 88.45 Com with a good breeze ship on the port tack in the morning wore ship heading S.E. saw plenty fin backs through the day and also pod porpoises at sundown hauled up the mainsail latter part fine breeze

1008

Mon July 26 Lat 60.41 Long Com with a fine breeze ship on the starboard tack at daylight were visited this morning by ~~the~~ ~~sheet~~ ~~anchor~~ ~~gloucester~~ at 6 bent in the fid for repairs at half past eleven kept off N.N.E. at 12 kept off N.E. in the forenoon saw a finback at five lowered the fid sundown luffed to on the port tack and took in sail latter part fine breeze

1009

Tues July 27 Lat 61.38 Long 85.32 Com good breeze ship on the port tack at six in the morning made sail and kept off N.E. saw finbacks and porpi in the afternoon saw finbacks and bkfish and saw another fine months beam day and God only knows how many more more the eve & gone before peace another watch at sunset shortened sail and luffed to the wind on the port tack at six caught a porpoise and in the first watch struck killed a shovelnozed shark latter part fine breeze

1010

Wednes July 28 Lat 61.28 Long 84.16 Com with a fine breeze ship on the port tack at daylight made sail in the forenoon spoke the Leviathan of Sag Harbor at twelve lowered a boat and caught two turtle in the afternoon saw nothing at sundown shortened sail latter part fine breeze

1011

Thurs July 29 Lat Long Com with a fine breeze ship on the starboard tack at daylight made sail and wore ship this morning spoke ~~the~~ ~~Leviathan~~ in the forenoon saw finback in the afternoon saw bkfish to day at work making new mainsopes weather cloudy got no sights at the Sun at sunset took in sail latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

July

Remarks on board whaling bark Arcola 2nd

1869

1012

Fri Aug 30 Lat 01.27 Long 85.15 Com with a fine brez ship on the port tack at daylight made sail in the forenoon saw two sails to the windward bound to the eastward in the afternoon saw porpoises at sunset took in sail latter part fine brez

1013

Sat Aug 31 Lat 01.17 Long 86.14 Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon saw finback at one lowered for bk fish but couldnt get on to them at half past two came on board brought a turtle hauled down the afternoon saw a finback at six tacked ship latter part fine brez

1014

Sun Sept 1st Lat 01.05 Long 85.06 Com with a fine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon saw a finback and codfish in the afternoon saw nothing latter part fine breze ships head E.S.E.

1015

Mon Aug 2 Lat Long Com with a fine breze this forenoon watch at work at various jobs weather cloudy in the afternoon saw porpoises and a piece of squid but did not see the Sun. It day is nigger fourth of July, latter part fine breze ship on star tack

1016

Tues Aug 3rd Lat 01.56 Long Com with fine breze ship on star tack in forenoon broke out stun sail and meat saw porpoises at 12 kept off east in the afternoon saw nothing at five kept off E.N.E afternoon cloudy and did not get any longitude latter part fine breze steering E.N.E. to night struck thru porpoises and lost them all

1017

Wednes Aug 4 Lat Long Com with a fine breze and squally weather in the forenoon saw a brig running off in the afternoon saw porpoise to day steering E.N.E. made sings to break out the oil as we could keep not to allocamber to consider it a wholesome job to day got no longitude as it was cloudy at three the brig hoisted to the wind on the port tack latter part light airs steering E daily at

Remarks on board whaling Bark Oscola Lord

1869

1018



Thurs Aug 5th Lat Long Com with a light breze steering E by N this forenoon saw the land ahead in the afternoon lowered for sperm and got the same as last time and saw one sail after supper saw plenty humpbacks and bent the port chains and got the anchor off the bow, latter part light breze

1019



Fri Aug 6th Com light breze at one pm came to anchor in 24 fathoms of water one vessel in sight boating at daylight got under weigh and stood in and came to off Sosia in five fathoms then sail in sight to day broke out and sent ashore the empty casks this afternoon the Bark Bohio of Nantucket came to anchor boating and the Carolin Foote is at anchor boating having taken three hundred bbls whale and the Bohio. Dove one hundred at five knocked off work.

1020

Sat Aug 7 Com at daylight heaving out the oil on the port side this afternoon the Arab, Cole came in with a small whale and clear and this forenoon the schooner struck one and lost him at five knocked off to get the ground tier stowed back the afternoon went onboard the Arab and saw the Howland,

1021

Sun Aug 8 This morning washed off the decks and after breakfast sent the wood went ashore for plantains and Mr Thompson to look for a stock of wood. afternoon went down to Atchembes and got five hundred oranges and fifty bunches of plantains after supper went on board the Bohio with Messers Lowis and Howland

16

1022

Mon To day went at it again at daylight the Arab and Bohio went on whaling To day broke out and cooperage and mostly stowed back on the starboard side at half past five knocked off work three sails in sight all day.

Remarks on board whaling bark Pacific Pond

1869

1035

Tues Aug 10th Pd day went to work stowing down just before dinner the North and D cook of the Platina came on board & just flown P America to day saw three sails at sea knocked off work P day pretty near finished stowing when oil we had broke out.

1024

Wed Aug 11th This morning turned out at half past four and got breakfast and sent two boats up the avia to fill the raft and the rest of us went to work and stowed the fore and main hold et two got through and washed off et. Five two more boats sent in and towed off the raft et seven got it all on deck and that finishes our day's work P day saw two sail outside at eight a boat went ashore to procure beef for Ports Bros

1025

Thurs Aug 12th This morning run down the water and broke out the oil on the starboard side of the after hold and coopered it and in the afternoon stowed back six casks of it P day saw two sails outside lamp backing.

1026

Fri Aug 13th This morning went to work stowing the after hold after dinner he kept went to the beach and got a boat load of pumpkins & plantains and veg et off the rest of our casks and pretty near finished stowing off of the after hold the old man went ashore again P day saw one vessel outside at noon the capt came on board with Molasses & oranges

1027

Sat Aug 14 Com this morning to clear up the decks after breakfast got off 5 Cords of wood and after dinner got under way with a fine breeze ship on the port tack P day saw three sailing vessels and a steamer in the afternoon got the boats in order and stowed away the wood, latter part fine breeze ship on the port tack

1028

Sun Aug 15th Lat 12. Long Com fine breeze ship on the port tack with the forenoon strong breeze and furled the main topgallant sail and in the afternoon it moderated and at it again latter part light breeze

Remarks on board whaling bark Peconic Lond.

1869

Monday 16th Lat 0,2,20 Long 82,01, Com light breze to day saw nothing stood
head westmost of the time out the port tack in the afternoon saw
some porpoises, to day chew five pounds of tobacco and this evening caught
a porpoise latter part squally weather

1086

2 Tues Aug 17th Lat 0,2,26, Long Com fine breze ship on the port tack to day saw
nothing in the morning struck and lost a porpoise to day the Carl
mend at work making a barrow for the bowboat latter part light breze

1071

Wed Aug 18th Lat Long Com light breze ship on the port tack in forenoon
broke out water middle and latter part good breze in the afternoon
saw a fin back to day the weather was cloudy and could not get any lat
stark and long latter part fine breze

1082

3 Thurs Aug 19, Lat 0,2,25, Long Com good breze ship on the port tack to day saw
nothing this afternoon washed by the forecast aft to day get no lat
latter part good breze ship heading W.S.W

1033

4 Fri Aug 20th Lat 0,2,24 Long 87,36 Com with a good breze in the forenoon took in
the main top gallt sail to day saw nothing as usual this week will be
six months since we have seen a sport of a spermaceti at sunset
one ship and set the top gallt sails latter part light breze

1054

Sat Aug 21st Lat 0,2,24 Long 86,53, Com with a fine breze ship on the port tack in the mor
middle took in the foretop gallt sail broke out meat and flower saw Capt Hand picked up
an empty wine pipe in the afternoon saw nothing latter part light breze set the foretop gallt sail

1036

Sun Aug 22 Lat 0,2,11 Long 86,41 Com fine breze ship on the port tack at 8 A.M. struck
ship in the forenoon carried away the gaff topsail middle and latter part
good breze ship on starboard tack to day saw porpoises to day get fine

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Jr.

1869

1056

Mon Aug 23d lat 1234 long Com Fine breze ship on the starb tack in the morning broke out - and bent a new gaff topsail today breze strong to skni to Enquito, & all sail and saw a sail at 5 mi to ship latter set the light sails with fine breze ship on starboard tack

1057

Tues Aug 24th lat 0208 long 8725 Com fine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon strong breze saw a finback at twelve bore ship in afternoon saw nothing latter part strong breze ship on port tack

1058

Wednes Aug 25th lat 0155 long 8921 Com fine breze ship on the port tack in the fore noon saw a finback cow and calf in the afternoon saw cow fish latter part fine breze ship on the port tack

1059

Thurs Aug 26th lat 12 long 9102 Com fine breze ship on the port tack the fore noon broke out water and saw Shumans Island and a finback today the Cooper at work fixing water casks in the afternoon saw nothing but the land latter part light air at twelve tacked ship

1060

Fri Aug 27th lat 0[illegible] long 9129 Com calm in the morning sprung up a fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon saw Shumans Island in the afternoon bore two or three points and struck him but drew at half past one tacked ship with a strong breze, six months to day since we saw the spout of a sperm whale latter part light breze

1061

Sat Aug 28th lat [illegible] long Com light breze ship on starboard tack in forenoon saw two sails hove to and bore for a bone ship to day broke out flour sugar & molasses and one to bear to the in afternoon gammed Bark Catalpa of Fair, 2 & mos out 420 bbls sperm oil 10 days ago finbacks and Albemarle Swanborough, the Catalpa has not got a hoisepiece in her mouth, another shum for us latter part fine breze ship on the star tack

Remarks on board whaling bark Oceola

1869

1042.

Sun Aug 29th Lat, 00 days Com with a light breze ship heading in shore in the forenoon spied a fine breze and saw four sail out of them after blackfish, northhead right ahead in the afternoon saw another sail the rock and finbacks to day saw six sails latter part calm head in shore

1043

Mon Aug 30th Com light breze heading in shore this forenoon broke out meat to day saw six sails finbacks and blkfish. in the afternoon stood close in to North Head one boat hee with two boats fishing at half past two PM noon and three went a fishing at four lowered two boats for blkfish at sundown the old moon came on board latter part light breze ship heading in shore one year ago to day got one whale and two years ago got two

1044

Tues Aug 31st Com light breze ship heading up lee bow at eleven in the forenoon stacked off shore to day saw five sails sulphurbottoms and killers to day been thirteen years at sea and 5 2 months out on this voyage latter part light breze and thick weather hauled up the courses

1045

Wed Sept 1st Com light breze ship on the port tack at one were ship in the morning set the courses weather thick in the forenoon sprung up a fine breze and were spy in the afternoon saw five sails and sulphurbottoms latter part fine breze ship heading in shore

1046

Thurs Sept 2nd Com fine breze in the forenoon broke out water in the afternoon the old man and matewent fishing at North Head four sail and plenty finbacks in sight, this afternoon the old man and mate went fishing again at seven they got on board latter part fine breze

1047

Fri Sept 3rd Com fine breze at daylight cast off shore seven and then keped to on the port tack at two gammed the Attica yesterday she bound home Cooper on north head to day saw eight sail and plenty finbacks latter part foggy and thick

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola Lond

1869

1048

Sat Sept 4th Com fine breze and thick weather in the morning the wind died away and after breakfast lowered for bk fish under North Head and got the same number as usual to day saw eight sails and plenty finbacks in the afternoon had fine breze at six tacked in shore, tomorrow the moon changes so we expect we shall remain there a few days. latter part fine breze to day broke out head

1049

Sun Sept 5th Com with a fine breze in the morning were close to north head at seven tacked to day saw plenty finbacks and only ten sails but many a whale but saw plenty bk fish and one fellow trying to catch some, but with our luck latter part fine breze ship on the port tack in sight

1050

Mon Sept 6th Lat 0.05 S Long 95.27 Com light breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out meat flour beans &c, to day saw one sail and some some porpoise after supper parted the main topgallt tie twice latter part fine breze

1051

Tues Sept 7th Lat 0.18 S Long 94.13 Com light breze ship on the port tack in the morning saw one sail and bk fish at seven tacked on excitement and got the boats ready and found out it was finbacks we were after to day steered north and down and repaired the foretopgallt sail boat new fished and so on at sunset hoped to on the starboard tack latter part fine breze

1052

Wed Sept 8 Lat 0.12 Long 95.27 Com fine breze ship on star board tack in the morning broke out water and three casks for the Cooper to overhaul to day saw nothing to day latter part good breze

1053

Thurs Sept 9th Com fine breze in the forenoon had raising weather at two P.M. raised a large sperm whale going to the west & with west, and lowered for him but did not get on to him and at dark came on board pretty hard luck after going nearly seven months without seeing a whale but-
I suppose there is no use grobbing about it now to day saw Northhead and Narborough and one sail latter part steered W. by North with a fine breze

Sperm Whaling Voyage

Remarks on board whaling bark Oceola
1869

1054

Fri. Sept. 10th Lat 0,12.S Long 93,20 Comm fine breze steering West by N. at three headed aback the morning and on the port tack at day light kept off W. N. W. till nine then luffed to on the star. board tack to day head the whole watch to the masthead to look for the whales, at one spoke the French bark Joseph Sou- south of St. Thalo but could not get any things out of him to day saw fin backs and grampus, and a bone shark. latter part fine breze

1055

Sat. Sept 11. Lat 0,21S Long 92,26 To day had a good breze and cloudy wea- ther most of the time ship on the star board tack to day saw plenty fin backs and in the afternoon saw Albemarle and Enterprise bark latter part had a fine breze ship on the star board and saw others whales

1056

Sun. Sept. 12th. To day had fine breze at one tacked off shore and at daylight tacked in again at nine saw a head again. To day saw nothing but finbacks but saw numbers of them, at sunset tacked in shore again latter part fine breze

1057.

Mon. Sept 13th Comm fine breze ship on the star board tack at five tacked ship at seven kept off for north head to day saw two sails and numbers of finbacks and por- poises, at four stood off shore on the wind with a light breze. latter part light breze.

1058.

Tues Sept 14th Comm. fine breze ship on the port tack at two tacked in shore in the morning saw five sails to the leward and also a bone shark at nine tacked off shore middle and latter parts fine breze ship on the port tack at midnight tacked

1059.

Wed. Sept 15th Lat, 0,12 N Long 92,58 Comm strong breze ship on the star board tack at d light took in the light sails and wore ship to day saw nothing whatever and so there goes another half of a month after the 1st latter part strong breze

1060

Thur Sept 16th Lat, 0,22 N Long 93,32. Comm strong breze ship on the port tack at day light set the light sails and wore ship and broke our head, to day broke out a school of porpoises and that's all. latter part fine breze

Sept

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd

1869

1061

Fri Sept 17th Lat 0,40 N. Long. Comfine breze ship on the stbd tack in the forenoon saw nothing in the afternoon saw the northeast point of Albemarle and two sails. Latter part calm.

1062

Sat, Sept. 18th Lat 0,00, Long, 92,42. Com light breze ship on stbd tack at daylight tacked ship and broke out water, weather thick, one sail and finbacks in sight. Middle part cleared up and saw north head, and killed the old sow at one tacked ship at half past one saw breaches on weather quarter and tacked ship again with a fine breze, in afternoon saw plenty finbacks, at sunset tacked in shore with light breze. Latter part good breze ship on the stbd tack

1063

Sun. Sept, 19th Lat. Long Com. good breze ship on the stbd tack in the morning saw plenty finbacks. and two sails, north head right ahead at nine saw six sails to the leeward all running off and kept off also. Middle part light breze ship on the stbd tack in the afternoon saw another sail and gammed the Rossean, with 1200 sperm. Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack at twelve tacked ship.

1064

Com. Mon. Sept, 20th with a fine breze ship head in shore, at daylight stbd tacked one sail in sight and plenty finbacks, Middle part calm after dinner lowered a boat to try a finback but it is no use trying anything this cruise. at two came on board and kept off N.W. with a fine breze. In the afternoon saw three blackfish at sundown luffed to on the port tack Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack at twelve tacked in shore

1065

Tues, Sept, 21st Com fine breze ship on the stbd tack after breakfast kept off north Today saw finbacks, grampus, nine sails, and the rock Middle part light breze, and so goes another day and another full moon and nothing done yet and I have about given up all hopes of getting anything this cruise and the sooner we leave the more will gain, Latter part light breze steering East north east

1064

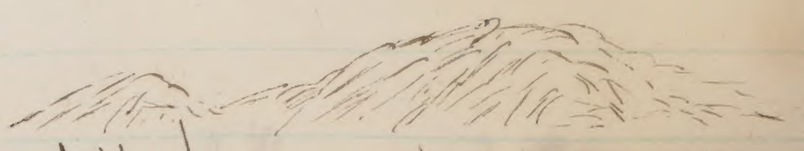
Wed, Sept 22nd Com light breze breze steering E.N.E. with thick weather at ten it cleared up seven sail in sight at one gammed the Catalpa and at three gammed the Bird of the dove Latter part fine breze steering East

Sept

Remarks on board Whaling Bark Osceola 2nd

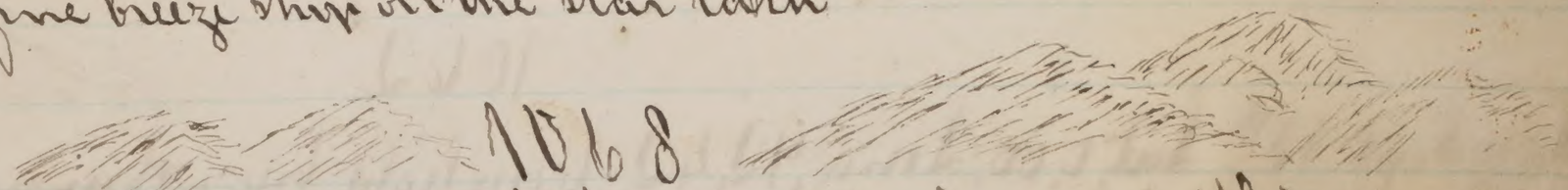
1869

1067



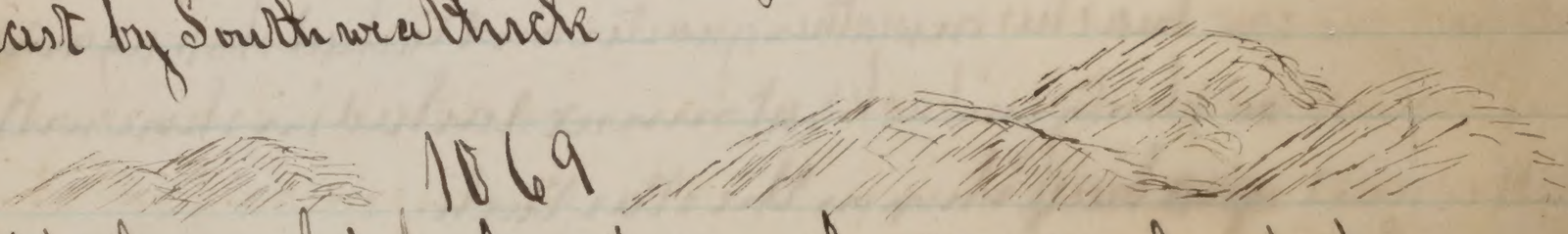
Thur. Sept. 23d Com fine breze steering East in the morning had a light breze and luffed to on the star tack Abington off the lee beam. Middle part light breze Abington, James, Albemarle and Ridondo and one sail in sight in the afternoon sprung up a breze ship steering S.E. Latter part fine breze ship on the star tack

1068



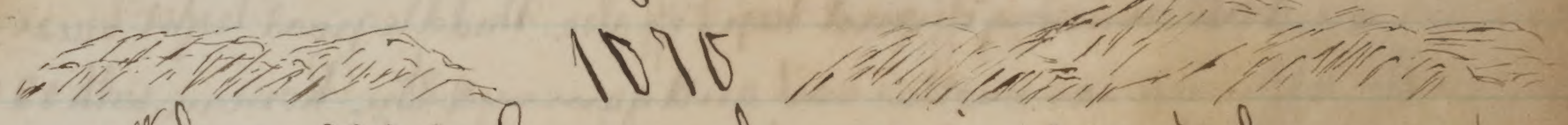
Fri Sept 24th To day had it calm, Albemarle, James, Bindalows, and Abbingdon Islands in sight and that is all in the morning had rain, Latter part had a breeze steering Southeast by South we struck

1069



Sat. Sept, 25th Com light breeze ship by the wind on the star tack, in the morning it cleared up with a calm, and broke out water, and head, Albemarle, James, Bindalows and Abbingdon, in sight in the afternoon lowered two boats and struck and got one bkfish, at five got alongside, Latter part light breze steering E. N. E.

1070



Sun, Sept 26th Lat 0,33' Lon 89.48, Com fine breze steering East in the morning passed between Abbingdon and Bindalows Islands. Middle part strong breze took in the light sails. at four sit the flyjib Bower's Island in sight steering East, Latter part moderating steering East

1071

Mon, Sept 27th Com fine breze steering East in the morning made sail and broke out meat and flour Middle part light breze and cloudy weather, to day saw killers and finbacks, To day is seven months since we have taken a whale and it is just two years since we got our first whales on eight flyx and one year yesterday that Glenny got spilled and no signs of our ever getting any more Latter part fine breze steering East South East. and struck a porpoise and lost him

1072

Tues. Sept 28th Com. fine breze steering E.S.E weather cloudy in the morning kept her East at one luffed to for a white water in the afternoon saw finbacks, sw fish killers and struck a porpoise and lost him as usual, and so goes another day after the rest I guess we are going to get skunked this cruise entirely at least it looks very much like it now. Latter part fine breze steering East by South,

September

Remarks on board bark Oscola 2nd of New Bedford 1869

1073

Wed. Sept 29th Comfine breez and cloudy weather steering East by South in the morning broke out casks for the Cooper to ajust to day saw nothing and got no sight at the sun so we dont know where we are, Latter part lighter breez ship by the wind on the starboard tack

1074

Thurs. Sept 30th Lat 8,15 Long. Com light breez ship on the starboard tack at daylight sent down the foresail for repairs and kept off N.E. in the forenoon saw the fish and shot two from the ship at half past ten saw whale to windward and kept her East, in the afternoon saw a bone shark at six gammed the Chilean Ser, Anita 200, bbls. Latter part ship aback on port tack thirty five minutes to day.

1075

Fri Oct 1st Comfine breez ship aback on port tack in the morning kept off Northeast and blew the foresail at two kept off North to day made new footropes for the foretopgallt yard at six hoffed to on the port tack to day saw white water Latter part fine breez ship on the starboard tack at 12 tacked.

1076

Sat Oct 2nd Lat 7,53 Long 85,02, Com. fine breez ship on the starboard tack in the morning kept off N.W. in the afternoon saw one solatary finback and so ends another week at sunset hoffed to on the port tack Latter part fine breez ship on the port tack

1077

Sun. Oct 3rd Lat 2.17 Long 86,19 Com fine breez ship on the port tack. To day saw nothing whatever and I guess we might as well start for port as to stay out for it does not look as though we were ever going to see anything again this voyage at sunset tacked ship Latter part fine breez

1078

Mon. Oct 4th Lat 2,05 Long 85.09. Com. fine breez ship on the starboard tack, in the forenoon broke out water, and I believe that they saw a school of porpoises and that's all if they did, and we had ought to be used to it by this time I should suppose, Latter part fine breez

1079

Tues Oct 5th Lat. 1,53 Long 82,45, Com light breez in the morning wore ship and at noon wore again, in the afternoon fine breez hoke out Coffee and flour and the forenoon opened the fly jib Latter part fine breez ship on the starboard tack

October

Remarks, on board whaling bark Oneida 2nd.

1849

1080

Wednes. Oct. 6th Lat. 1,15 Long. Com. fine breze ship on the star tack, at daylight tacked ship saw sail astern. Afternoon cloudy, caught a dolphin, to day saw nothing as usual, Latter part fine breze and caught a porpoise to day became three months out of Bumbey

1081

Thurs. Oct. 7th Lat. 1,30. Long. 86,06. Com fine breze ship on the port tack. To day saw nothing whatever and no signs of seeing anything at sundown tacked ship Latter part fine breze

1082

Fri. Oct. 8th Lat. 1,01 Long Com fine breze ship on the star. tack. In the afternoon caught some albicore at noon kept off E.N.E and at sunset hoffed to on the star tack Latter part fine breze

1083

Sat Oct 9th Lat 1,25 Long. 84,09 Com fine breze ship on the star tack at six o'clock kept off N.N.E. in the afternoon broke out water and saw nothing at sunset hoffed to on the star tack Latter part fine breze

1084

Sun. Oct. 10th Lat. 1,45 Long. 83,04 Com fine breze ship on the star tack at daylight wore ship and stared N.W. and saw nothing at sunset hoffed to on port tack

1085

Mon Oct. 11th Lat. 2,26 Long. 84,46. Com. fine breze ship on port tack in the morning kept off N.W. and broke out ~~water~~ meat, at seven saw a sail on the lee quarter and wore ship at nine signalized her at ten tacked at the forenoon saw finbacker at four gammed the Chilean bark Hualpen three months out 60 days and wore ship, in the afternoon saw porpoises at eight the Capt came on board Latter part ship on the port tack

1086

Tues. Oct. 12th Lat. Long Com good breeze in the morning took in the N. Topsail sail. In the forenoon saw one sail and a finback middle and latter parts strong breeze ship on the port tack and sounds another day

1087

Wed Oct 13th Lat 3,27. Long. Com strong breeze ship on the port tack at noon tacked ship to day saw nothing and unless we are not going to. Latter part on the star. Tack

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola 2nd 1869

1088

Thurs. Oct. 14th Lat 2.24 Long. 83.24. Comfine breze ship on the star tack
nothing in sight latter part light breze ship on the star tack

1089

Fri. Oct. 15th Lat. 2.05 Long. Comfine breze ship on the star tack
in the afternoon saw two whale finbacks and that's all latter part fine breze

1090

Sat. Oct 16th Lat 1.25 Long. 83.14. Com. fine breze ship on the star tack in the
forenoon broke out bread, water, and flour to day nothing in sight and no signs of anything
latter part, fine breze

1091

Sun. Oct. 17th Lat. Long. Comfine breze ship on the star tack
at six steered E. by S. to day saw nothing latter part ship on the star tack

1092

Mon Oct 18 Lat. 57 Long 81.32 Com light breze in the morning saw two sails
hoisted broke out liner and casks for the Cooper at noon kept off N. plenty porpoises in sight in the afternoon
saw three sails more at five gammed Bark Arab, Too spem and 7 or 8 black oil latter part ship at anchor
on the star tack weather calm

1093

Tues Oct 19th Lat 55 Long. 81.51. Com light breze ship on the star tack lying at anchor at
six were ship this forenoon broke out water and saw grampus, and two sail at noon kept off N.N.W.
at sunset hoisted to on the star tack

1094

Wed Oct 20th Lat 58 Long Comfine breze ship on star tack in the morning
kept off North nothing in sight and the prospect getting more bright very fast, in the afternoon saw
some finbacks at four hoisted to the wind on the port tack latter part fine breze

1095

Thurs Oct 21st Lat, 50 Long 83.0 Com fine breze ship on the port tack, To day saw a fin
back and that was all exempt at sunset took in the light sails latter part ship on the
port tack with a good breze and expends another page.

October

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscela 2nd.

1869

1096

Fri. Oct. 22. Lat 1,3 Long 84,46 Com good breeze ship on the port tack in the morning made sail. Today saw nothing ship on the port tacke.

1097

Sat. Oct 23rd Lat 1,55 Long 85,33 Com fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out plom molasses and meat. Today saw a small bone shark at noon tacked ship nothing in sight- latter part fine breze ship on the starboard tacke

1098

Sun. Oct 24th Lat 1,51 Long. 86,36 Com good breze nothing on the starboard tack at one P.M. tacked Today had a good breze nothing in sight as usual latter part struck and lost a porpoise

1099

Mon. Oct. 25th Lat 2,20 Long. 87,56 Com. fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out water and overhauled main topsail lift in the afternoon saw a sail bound to the westward after supper saw finbacks. Latter part ship on the starboard tacke with a fine breze and so ends

1100

Tues. Oct 26th Lat 2,20 Long Com fine breze ship on the port tack in the forenoon overhauled the fore topsail lifts. Today saw nothing as usual. Latter part fine breze ship on port tacke



Brave, Sport.

1101

Wed. Oct 27th Lat 2,18 Long 90,35 Com. fine breze ship on the port tack at eight raised sperm whales and the larboard boat got a small one and the rest went to the windward as though Hell kicked them after two hooked on and cut him in. To day Mr Thompson and me lost the canvas on our main- hanger away and he broke his mast and so much for our eight months beare down at seven set the watch the Mate and old Man at work on the waist-boat getting her fixed ship on the port tack, and Com pretty well used up. Latter part cut up the blubber and clean up the decks at twelve were ship.

1102

Thurs. Oct 28th Lat 1,58 Long 91,07 Com fine breze ship on the port tacke in the morning started the works to day saw a finback and formed the flyjibstay gaveled at sunset were ship Latter part fine breze

October.

Remarks on barks Oscola second of New Bedford

1869.

1103

Fri. Oct. 29th Lat 1.49 Long 91.18 Com. fine breze ship on stbd tack at qrs finished boiling at seven wore ship. Pm the forenoon spliced the flyjibboom and broke out meat and water. Pm the afternoon cleared up, after supper saw land on weather bow Latter part fine breze

1104

Sat. Oct. 30th Lat 1.25 Long 91.36 Com. fine breze ship on the port tack at two wore ship in the morning saw Penmans Island on weather beam and Culpeppers on weather quarter in the afternoon saw a sail to lee and at five wore ship and at six examined the Chilean Brig Ceres, Limeberg two mos out seventy bbls sperm Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack, all hands at the Island have seen plenty of whales but we were somewhere else

1105

Sun Oct 31st Lat. 1.50 Long. 92.16 Com. fine breze ship on the port tack in the morning saw Penmans and Culpeppers Islands at noon wore ship at one wore back again and at sunset wore again To day we are three years out and I wonder where we will all be one year from today Latter part light breze ship on the port tack

1106

Mon. Nov. 1st Lat. Long. Com. fine breze ship on the stbd tack in the morning stowed down the oil at half past twelve the mate and capt went fishing at Culpeppers Island in the afternoon saw Penmans Island one sail killers and grampus at half past four the boat came off and cleaned the fish ship on the port tack wind light Latter part light air ship on the port tack

1107

Tues Nov 2nd Lat Long Com light air ship on the port tack in the morning sprung up a fine breze ship on port tack at noon wore ship. No days saw a sail. to windward and some finbacks weather today cloudy and got no observations, Latter part caught a porpoise ship on the stbd tack

1108

Wed Nov 3d Lat. 1.0[illegible] Long. 92.1[illegible] Com. fine breze and rainy weather this morning broke out meat at eight it cleared up and saw Penmans Island on the lee beam and in the forenoon saw the Northeast point and North head of Albemarle on the weather bow, ship on the stbd tack Latter part calm

D D

Remarks on board Am whaling bark Coeda 2nd

1869

###

1109

Thurs Nov. 4th Lat Long Com calm with thick weather ship on the stbd tack in the morning broke out water at ten in cleared up with a fine breze twelve sails the rock and alternate in sight at four gammed Barks Greyhound gifford 830 sperm the Chas W. Morgan 450 Wh 450 whale and the Ellen Morrison 500 Wh Latter part calm

1102

Fri Nov. 5th Com light breze ship on the stbd tack at one the Capt came on board at eight got on cask of bread and a pig from the greyhound. at noon tacked ship to stay saw ship sail Latter part light breze ship on the stbd tack

1105

Sat Nov. 6th Com light breze ship on the stbd tack in the morning fine breze broke out water four vessels in sight after dinner tacked ship and at half past four tacked again Latter part fine breze ship on the stbd tack

1112

Sun Nov. 7th Com fine breze ship on the stbd tack weather thick in the fore noon saw one sail at one kept off North in the afternoon saw six vessels at five spoke Chilean bark Emily and Ada Capt Kelley Latter part stood North

1113

Mon Nov. 8th Com fine breze steering north at one hoisted in the stbd tack in the morning kept off North three sail Brenmans and Culpepers Islands finbacks and grampus in sight after dinner the Oldman and Prunt fishing at Brenmans & Stood at four got on board steering North wind light Latter part stood N.E. at 12 hoisted in stbd tack

1114

Tues Nov. 9th Com fine breze ship on stbd tack in the morning kept off at eight o'clock saw a sail and hoisted in the stbd tack Brenmans & Culpeppers Islands in sight at three p.m. gammed the Greyhound and got a cask of water of her at eleven came on board Latter part stbd on the stbd tack with a fine breze.

1115

Wed Nov 10th Com fine breze ship on the stbd tack in the morning tacked ship Culpeppers and Brenmans and one sail in sight to day remained the waist boat at two tacked ship Latterpart fine breze ship on the stbd tack

Nov

Remarks on board whaling bark Oseola second. 1869

1106 1106

Thurs Nov. 11th Comfine breeze ship on the star tack in the morning broke out bread and meat and saw Remmans Abbington and Albemarle Islands and one sail in the afternoon saw five sail and the Rock and a finbacked whale hailed with Cornes and took in the light-sails at twelve tacked ship off shore

1109 1109

Fri Nov. 12th Comfine breeze ship on the port tack at four tacked ship in the morning raised a false alarm of whales at eight tacked and at 11 tacked to day saw thirteen sails and finbacks at noon gammed Sch Mary E Mason, Spanks of Provincetown 17 months out 81 bbls & 5 00 bbls Latter part on the inshore tack at nine spoke the Emily and Ada

1110 1110

Sat Nov. 13th Comfine breeze ship on the star tack in the morning kept off Tow and Ds the rock to day saw fourteen sails at sunset shortened sail and luffed to in shore latter part at eight kept off N.E. Latter part fine breeze at twelve luffed to on the star tack

1111 1111

Sun Nov. 14th Comfine breeze ship on the star tack to day saw thirteen sail Latter part this afternoon tacked at nine gammed barks Narcissa and Mary L

1112 1112

Mon Nov. 15th Comfine breeze ship on in shore tack at nine wore ship at one gammed Barks Narcissa and Ellen Morrison and two of our men went on board of the Narcissa and on board the Ellen Morrison to day saw nine vessels and finbacks Latter part aback on port tack

1113 1113

Tues Nov 16th Comfine breeze ship on the port tack aback in the morning kept off at half past eleven luffed to on the star tack at two tacked ship to day saw nine sail Latter part ship on the port tack at 12 wore ship

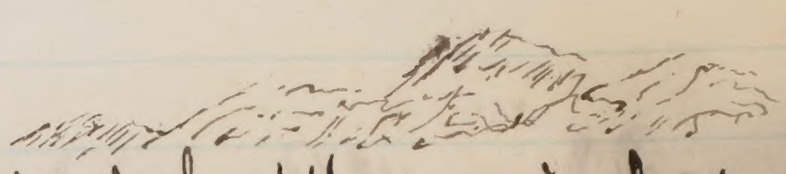
1114 1114

Wed. Nov. 17 Comfine breeze ship on star tack at seven lowered two boats and struck a bone shark and the mate got swamped at two got him out in the afternoon gammed the Emily and Ada, Kelly the Bird of the wave, Argalt and the Big Bramble Stranger all Chilean vessels to day saw eight vessels Latter part standing in shore and so ends another page

Remarks on board bark Oscoda

1869

1115



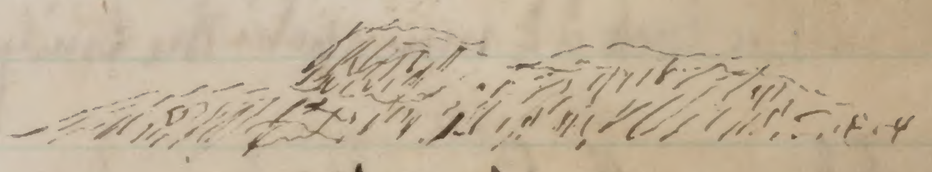
Thurs Nov. 18th Com. fine breze ship on the star tack in the morning kept off and broke out water at eleven keffed in shore at four tacked off shore to day saw twelve vessels at eleven were ship latter part ship on the star tack

1116



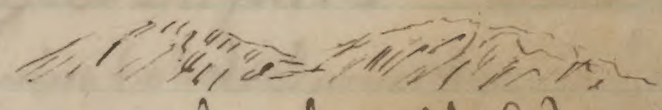
Fri. Nov. 19th Com. fine breze ship on the star tack in the morning kept off for northeast point at ten the old man went on board the Catalpa a few minuts to day boiled the shark saw a sail in sight in the afternoon light breze Latter part calm and the ship drifting back again

1117



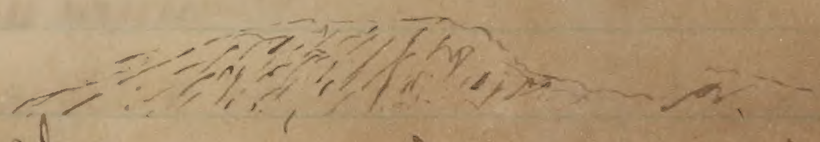
Sat. Nov. 20th Com. calm in the forenoon saw five sail in the afternoon one boat went fishing at the wreck and got no fish this afternoon got another Bonnetshark eight sails in sight this evening Capt Pierce of the Catalpa Holmes of the Sultan and Mariner of the Lumbey came on board at eleven got through cutting the shark Latter part fine breze steering Northeast by E

1118



Sun Nov 21st Com Light breze steering NE by E at five kept her E by S to day saw a finback and four sails the ship just about holding her own against the current to day broke out water Latter part light breze steering East

1119



Mon Nov 22nd Com Light air steering East this forenoon stowed down the oil to day saw four sails all trying like ourselves to get out of this cursed hole in the afternoon saw Abbington Bennmain Island Latter part fine breze ship on the star tack

1120

Tues Nov 23rd Com fine breze ship on the star tack this morning struck and lost a purpoise to day saw three sails finbacks and Abbington and Bindloes Islands to day I guess we have taken our last look at the Gallipagos Latter part ship on the star tack

1122

Wed. Nov 24th Com fine breze ship on the star tack in the forenoon broke out meat Rice and sugar to day saw three sails and finbacks this afternoon sent up a new Main topsail yard Latter part fine breze ship on the starb tack

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Record.

1869

1123

Lat 53° Lon 87.52
Thurs Nov 25th Comm fine breze thin on the starb tack to day bibled the shank and broke outwater one sail in sight Latter part on the starb tack

1124

Fri Nov 26th Lat 53° Long. Comm fine breze thin on the starb tack to day washed the quarter boat and the cooper making a new rattle butt to day the old man hard and on bad spell in sail in sight Latter part fine breze

1125

Sat Nov 27th Lat 16° Long. 85.22 Comm fine breze thin on the starb tack to day slowed down the oil this afternoon the Old man struck a porpoise and parted the iron Latter part thin on the starb tack with a fine breze

1126

Sun. Nov 28th Lat. 16° Long. 84.10 Comm fine breze thin on the starb tack to day saw nothing Latter part fine breze thin on the starb tack

1127

Mon. Nov. 29th Lat 16° Long 82.33 Comm fine breze thin on the starb tack nothing in sight Latter part light air steering Southeast

1128

Tues. Nov 30 Lat 15.39 Long 81.50 Comm light air steering Northeast in the forenoon bobeent plum and meat and picking the rust of the chains and painting them in the afternoon saw bkfish Latter part heard some breze steering Southeast

1129

Wednes Dec 1st Lat Long Comm light breze steering Southeast at daylight saw Point St. Helena on the lee beam and luffed up S.S.E to daybroke out the oppr hold and saw three rails finbacks and so forth after supper bent the chains and got the anchors off the bows at nine raised the light on Santa Clara one point on the lee bow Latter part steered South half East the wind dying away at twelve light breze

November Decemb

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola 2nd.

1869

1130

Fri 2 Dec 2nd Comd Light breze stering S, by E, in forenoon calm watch scraping and painting at eleven got the breze and at two came to anchor in three fathoms water and the capt and mate went up town the Banks Rosseau Roscoe 2nd the Arab and the Anna B Rosaly ing in here this evening the Saidbin Sultan & the Perry came in

1131

Sat. Dec 3rd This morning turned out early and sent a boat up the river for the mate the men at work scrubbed ship at nine the mate came off in the afternoon broke out the raft sent down the sails and blacked the bends To day the Analpen came in

1132

Sat. Dec 4th This morning turned out at four oclock and took the raft up the river and filled it to day the Roscoe at four oclock got our raft on board

1133

Sun Dec 5th This morning Mr Thompson and I went ashore gunning and brought up in Sunbez and came back about the same as we usually do when we go ampohue together he fell off his horse pirtanies and me tried en d that finished our sunday to day the Banks, Catalina, Amy and Samuel & Thomas and the Sch Mary Ann came in

1134

Mon Dec 6th This morning went to work and stowed the water and painted the lowers at three in the afternoon sent the raft up the river and stopped up the river all night to fillit and found a woman good enough to share her bed with me Pa Hicks arrived to day and the Anna Rosa the Rosseau and that sailed

1135

Tues Dec. 7th This morning I turned out at daylight and found the boats up the river at nine got the raft in and went to stowing down the water after dinner painting out side and sent the cruisers ashore

1136

Wed. Dec 8th This morning wegot our potatoes and wood on board and finished stowing the hold this afternoon washed the foremast and commenced to paint her off inside and paint outside to day the Brig Rio Rio came in right from Pozzo to night one man came off.

Here [illegible]

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Pond

1869

1137

Thurs Dec 9th Today finished washing off and began to paint inside this forenoon the old man came off and the steamer came in from Guayaquil and the Barks Bird of the Wave and Platina came in

1138

Fri Dec 10th This morning Mr Thompson and all hands but the mate cook and steward and me, took the Starboard boat and went up town on liberty and the rest of us painted inside

1139

Sat Dec 11th This morning turned out at six and took Mr Moulton up to Domingos and got my [redacted] and got off at one o'clock in the afternoon finished the painting inside and went on board the Platina a little while

1140

Sun Dec. 12th Today I am all alone on board in the afternoon I went a gamming this evening all hands came on board and the Cooper went on board the Catalpa for good

1141

Mon Dec 13th Today bent on sails and got ready for sea in the afternoon the mate went up the river for broom stuff and another man came on board to day the Brig sailed

1142

Tues. Dec. 14 This morning I went up the river and brought two passengers to day two more men came on board and the Guayaquil arrived and the Schooner and the Articles sailed in the afternoon after the rigging

1143

Wed Dec 15th This morning I went up the river at one the Capt came on board and at two got under weigh for Payta with a fine breze latter part calm

1144

Thurs Dec 16th Com calm in the morning the morning up a fair breze broke out flour at 12 the wind headed ahead in the afternoon saw two barks astrig and signalled an American steamer and about with four deserters from a merchantman bounded in for water but got none latter part strong breze at eleven tacked off Cape Blanco to night carried away the foretopsail sheets

1869

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Osceola Capt

1125

Fri Dec 17th Comm fine breze ship standing near the coast in the morning saw two barks and a brig in the afternoon Latter part fine breze

1126

Sat Dec 18th Comm light breze this morning saw two sails and also Payta Heads two points on the weather bow middle part good breze at noon came to an chor in Payta harbor Barker & Hicks and Porcia lying here this evening went ashore till ten oclock

1127

Sun Dec 19th This morning I turned out at daylight at eight set the colors at nine I went ashore with Mr Thompson and in the evining I knocked a Chinaman down and the consequence was I got shoved into the Calaboose for the first time in my life to day the Analpen and Sand Bs Thomas came in

1128

Mon Dec 20th This morning found me in close quarters at two I was let out of choky by paying 24 dollars fine pretty dear lodgings I call it at three I got on board to day overhauled the bobstays and painted outside and got off the spar, to day discharged the Cook

1129

Tues Dec 21st To day broke out and sent ashore the shooks and finished the Robstays to day the Bird of the wave came in lying off and on and Frenchelin arrived

1130

Wed Dec 22nd To day At work bent various jobs in the afternoon went ashore was stopped second mate in the evening went ashore but had to leave again to day the Army came in lying off and on

1131

Thurs Dec 23d To day at work at various jobs this afternoon the natives ashore and this afternoon the American Gunboat Lyac came in from Tumbez this Evening the Capt went ashore

December

Remarks on board the whaling bark Osceola Dud

1869

1152

Fri Dec 24 This morning the Capt. mate attended a funeral on board the Nyac. at ten Captain Shaw came on board and took leave of us all at one the steamer came in from the windward the U.S.S. Nyac sailed and H.B.M. Ironclad Frigate Zealous sailed in at two sailed for home and passed Bks Bird of the wave Catalpa and Platina standing in to day two men came on board latter part fine breeze ship on port tack at twelve tacked ship

Lat 5 1153 Long 81

Sat Dec. 25th Christmas. Comm fine breeze ship on the star tack the is forenoon broke out mast and caught a Cowfish at nine tacked ship three barks in sight in the afternoon lowered for swordfish struck one and threw sent in the starboard boat latter part fine breeze sloppy ship on port tack

1154

Sun Dec. 26 Lat 5 25 Long 82 34 Comm fine breeze ship on the port tack to day caught a bk fish latter part light breze

1154

Mon Dec. 27th Lat 5,43 Long Comm fine breze ship on port tack to day broke out oil and found two casks leaking today saw Grampus and blackfish latter part light breze

1155

Tues Dec 28th Lat 6,10 Long 85,33 Com light breze ship on port tack to day boiled the bk fish and altered the flying jib to day saw bk fish and porpoises latter part fine breze ship on the port tack

1156

Wed Dec 29 Lat 4,51 Long 84,20, Com light breze ship on the port tack to day altered the fore topgallt sail and gaff topsail in the afternoon calm latter part light breze ship on port tack

1157

Thurs Dec. 30 Lat 4,44 Long 86,43 Com light breze to day broke out water and bread and sew off new Topgallt sheets &c. ship on port tack

Fri Dec 1869

Remarks on board Am whaling bark Oscola Lord

1870

1158

Fri. Dec 31st Lat. Long Com Light breeze ship on the port tack
to day beat the Quicksilver Staysail Latter part fine breez

1159

Sat. Jan. 1st Lat 11,15 Long 88,20 Com fine breeze ship on the port tack
to day watch employed in ships duty Latter part fine breeze

1160

Sun Jan 2nd Lat 12,30 Long 89,50 Com light breeze ship on the port tack
at 9 in oclock gammed the Ellen Morrison 650 at three pm. the old mem returned in
the afternoon saw another sail ahead Latter part light breez

1161

Mon Jan 3rd Lat 14,15 Long 90,19 Com Light breez ship on the port tack in
the morning broke out meat and found more oil leaking and broke it out two sail in sight in the
afternoon got six casks stowed Latter part fine breez

1162

Tues Jan 4th Lat 15 30 Long 91,12 Com fine breez ship on the port tack
to day finished stowing back the oil and washed off to day saw one sail on the lee bow
Latter part fine breez ship on the port tack

1163

Wed Jan 5th Lat 16,54 Long 91,40 Com fine breez ship on the port tack
to day saw one sail in the afternoon light breez Latter part light breez

1164

Thurs Jan 6th Lat 18,14 Long 92,10 Com fine breez ship on port tack
nothing in sight Latter part good breez

1165

Fri Jan 7th Lat 20,12 Long Com good breez in the morning took in
the fore top gallt sail at nine and a half carried away the fore Cathead and away
went the Jibboom in the cap in afternoon busy getting out a new boom and part
a reef in the foretop sail, weather squally ship on the port tack Latter part,
strong breez and squally weather

January 1

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Azores Capt.

1870



Lat Buck Antone

1166

Sat Jan 8th Lat Long Comm strong breze and squally weather at 12 a half raised a large school of sperm whales and the Capt got a large whale at half past two got him alongside and got his jaw off by dark latter part blowing hard watch breaking out blubber room &c.t.

1167

Sun Jan 9th Lat 21,08 Long. Comm Blowing hard at daylight turned to and tried to cut first to windward and then to leeward and then before the wind to day managed to get the body in after a fashion latter part started the works and so forth

1168

Mon Jan 10th Lat Long. Comm good breze ship on the starboard tack in the morning hooked on to the head and cut it off in the forenoon exchanged colors with an american ship bound north in the afternoon took in the junks and case latter part at work boiling

1169

Tues Jan 11th Lat 21,06 Long 93,10. Comm good breze ship on port tack this morning went to work and bailed the case to day got the case overboard latter part went to work cutting junk.

1170

Wed Jan 12 Lat 21,27 Long 93,57 Comm good breze to day at work boiling and stowing down some of the oil latter part finished boiling the blubber and put the lean in the pots

1171

Thurs Jan 13th Lat 21,27 Long 93,37 Comm good breze ship on the port tack to day boiling and stowing this morning put the lean in the pots

1172

Fri Jan 14th Lat 22,30 Long 92,11. Comm good breze ship on port tack to day run the case and stowed up the decks and so on

1173

Sat Jan 15th Lat 23,54 Long 94,19 Comm good breze ship on port tack to day made a signal yard broke out the slop cask latter [illegible] breze to day got out the fish from and did not set up the gear

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola Pond

1870

1174

Sun Jan 16th Lat 25.00 Long Comm good breeze ship on port tack in the forenoon shook out the reefs from the topsails Travers at work today on the mainsail yard latter part good breeze ship on port tack

1175

Mon Jan 17th Lat Long Comm fine breeze ship on the port tack to day had all hands and stowed down oil nothing in sight

1176

Tues Jan 18th Lat 27.50 Long Comm light breeze ship on port tack in the morning saw a sail bound to the Southward to day set up the headgear and got the head sails on her more latter part light breeze

1177

Wed Jan 19th Lat 29.07 Long 94.14 Comm light breeze ship on port tack to day hand all hands setting up the fore & main rigging topmast backstays and shrouds latter part light breeze ship on the port tack

1178

Thurs Jan 20th Lat 30.07 Long 93.15 Comm light breeze ship on the port tack to day broke out meat &c. latter part light breeze at eleven had a light breeze from S.S.W. saw ship

1179

Fri Jan 21st Lat 30.35 Long 93.05 Comm light breeze ship on star tack heading to the eastward to day at work on the rigging shrouds &c. latter part calm

1180

Sat. Jan 22nd Lat Long Comm calm at daylight breeze springs up from the Southward with squalls at ten A.M. took in light sails and reefed the topsails ship on the star tack in the afternoon washed the paint work &c. Sat eight A.M. ship headed South latter part shook a reef out of the main topsail

1181

Sun Jan 23rd Lat 31.30 Long 92.01 Comm strong breeze ship on the port tack to day at work all day till seven o'clock at night breaking out and stowing up with the main topsail again latter part moderating trimed out the reefs

January 1869

January 187

Remarks on board Am' whaling bark Oscela Capt

1870

1182

Mon Jan 24th Lat 32.0 Long 93.55 Comm Light breze ships head S.E. on the port tack at daylight made all sail on ship in sight on the port tacke to day at work on the rigging Latter part Light breze

1183

Tues Jan 25th Lat 33.4 Long 93.49 Comm Light breze ship on port tacke Middle and latter part calm one sail in sight to day at worke in the rigging

1184

Wedns Jan 26th Lat 34.12 Long 92.23 Comm Calm in the forenoon spung up a breze from the S.S.W steering E.S.E. in the afternoon breze increasing took in fore topgallt sail and kept hir Cast Latter part Latter part by the wind with a Light breze

1185

Thurs Jan 27th Lat 34.30 Long 90.23 Comm Light baffling winds to day at work in the rigging in the afternoon struck two porpoises and saved one of them

1186

Frid Jan 28th Lat 34.00 Long 89.18 Comm Light winds and calms to day at work in the rigging Latter part calm

1187

Sat. Jan 29th Lat 34.40 Long 89.17 Comm Calm in forenoon broke out sweet in the afternoon had light breze from the northward steering S.E. by East Latter part fine breze from the N.N.W. steering S.E. by S

1188

Sun Jan 30th Lat 35.40 Long 88.50 Comm fine breze from the N.N.W. steering South East by south throughout the day had several small showers of rain with light brezes Latter part fine breze to day saw a Gonie

1189

Mon. Jan 31st Lat 37.14 Long 87.26 Comm fine breze from the South & west steering South East by East in the forenoon bore the Main spencer stone pin. Latter the pig and the wind hauled to the Southward

January

January

Remarks on board Am' whaling bark Oscola Jon

1890

1190

Tues Feb 1st Lat 33. Long 84,23 Comm Light breze ships on the star tack heading to the eastward this evening broke out boots Shoes and caught a Gonl. Latter part Light breze from S.W. steering S.S.E

1191

Wed Feb 2nd Lat 34,15 Long 85,37 Comm Light breze from the westward steering S.S.E to day at work in the rigging Latter part raing at ten the wind whipped round to the southward ship heading E.S.E with clear weather

1192

Thurs Feb 3rd Lat 20,50 Long 8439 Comm fine breze from the south ship on the star tack at daylight the wind hauled to the westward steering E.S.E to day saw Sulphurbottoms Latter part good breze from the westward steering East,

1193

Fri Feb 4th Lat 21,20 Long 81,53, Comm Good breze from the westward steering East in the afternoon rep one reef in the fore topsail and sent down the Smoryal yard Latter part good breze from the westward steering East,

1194

Sat. Feb. 5th Lat. 42. Long. 78,45 Comm. Good breze from the westward steering East at daylight wind hauled to the S.W. this afternoon wet the bed at sunset hupped to on the starbacke heading S.S.E. and took in the light sails Latter part fine breze ships head to the S.

1195

Sun Feb 6th Lat Long 77,50 Comm fine breze from the S.W. ships on the star tack at seven kept off S.E. at ten hupped to and reefed the mizzen in afternoon took in fore & Spanker ships head S.W. on the star tack Latter part calm at sunset saw a bark standing to the northward

1196

Mon Feb 7th Lat 43,50 Long 7133 Comm Calm in the morning sprung up a breze from the northward in the forenoon made all sail steering S.S.W. in the afternoon strong breze caught a right whale porpoise after sunset close reefed fore topsail and single reefed the main furled fore & main sail wind hauled to the westward Latter part [illegible] breze from the westward took in fore topsail

Remarks on board An whaling bark Ascola Dad

1870

1197

Texas Feb 8th Pat 45,30 Long 78,36 Comm blowing a gale from the westward in the morning moderated at single reefed topsails fib. mainsail & spanker and broke out mat in afternoon made all sail steering South Latter part heavy squalls steering South by west took in foretopgallt sail

1198

Wed. Feb 9th Pat 42,30 Long 79,00 Comm squally weather wind to the N.E. & W steering S by W in forenoon took in the light sails in the afternoon had heavy squalls steering S by E. and saw a large bark on the port tack, took 2 reefs in foretopsail and one in the main topsail, Latter part Light breeze from the southward

Thurs Feb 10th Pat 38,45 1199 Long 78,00
Comm Light breeze from the southward to day saw a sail going to the westward in the afternoon set hold ships head south south East on star tack Latter part had a breeze from the N.N.W. steering S.S.W.

1200

Fri Feb 11th Pat Long Comm blowing a norther with rain in the forenoon carried away the strap to the deadeye of the after Starboard main topmast backstay and took in all sail but the close reefed foretopsail in the afternoon took in waist-boat and set close reefed maintopsail and furled the fore and turned up the Larboard boat at seven set the foresail shivering to on the star tack heading S.S.W. Latter part weather cleared up ships head South

1201

Sat Feb 12th Pat 35,15 Long 79,29 Comm a gale from the westward ship on star tack at daylight light breeze made all sail and fixed the topmast backstay Middle part fine breeze from the N.N.W steering S.W. carried away port main gall guy at afternoon set in another norther steering S.S.E. after reefed mainsail and put a reefin foretopsail weather thick and raining Latter part, had a good breeze from the Northward at 12 it cleared away and the wind hauled to the westward and we ends another week and I pray it may be the last one we shall see on this side of the Sierra

February

178

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd

1870

1202

Sun. Feb 13th Lat 53,30 Long 77,57 Comr good breze from the westward steering S.S.E. in morning made all sail and kept off E.S.E. in forenoon had squalls and took in light sails and rigged the foretopsail to day made the best run she has made since we left Payta Latter part blowing a living gale ship running to the S.E. and the ship ran beautifully under close reefed fore topsail

1203

Mon. Feb 14th Lat 55,30 Long 75,14 Comr blowing fright fully from the northward ship running under close reefed foretopsail at four goose winged the topsail in the morning it cleared up and moderated some and made sail in the afternoon the weather thickened and wind increased, close reefed the main topsail steering E.S.E. the barometer standing 28,05 and steadily falling in the evening made all sail and then took it in again at ten had a boarse sea steering E.S.E

1204

Tues. Feb. 15th Lat 54,45 Long 72,19 Comr blowing a clear S.W. wester with squalls of hail in the morning made sail steering E.S.E in afternoon calm broke out watch mast and plan after supper saw a sail bound to the westward, this afternoon the south rock of the Diegoes was distant 75 miles and bore East half North as if the wind only favours us we will not have to go any farther to the southward Latter part had good breze from the S.W. steering E.S.E.

1205

Wed. Feb. 16th Lat 56,43 Long 69,30 Comr good breze from the westward steering N.E. by E. at nine saw the Diegoes, on starboard tack middle part steering N.E. by E. breze close reefed the topsails and saw a bark on the starboard tack named the George Nicholas in afternoon steered N.E. at six raised the Cape Horn on port beam in the evening saw a sail standing to the southward Latter part nearly calm at eight saw Blefish

1206

Thurs. Feb 17th Lat. 53,10 Long 63,50 Comr a good breze from the Eastward steering N.E. in the morning passed Punch Bowl Bark Batavia of Havre lying to on the port tack middle part the wind slacked up main [illegible] at half past two saw Staten Land and off the bow beam distant 40 miles, and kept up N.N.E. one sail in sight standing to the southward Latter part nearly calm with thick rainy weather ship on the port tack heading North

February

Remarks on board whaling bark Osceola 2nd

1870

1207

Tues. Feb. 1st Lat 52,46 Long 61,5 E Corr. Thick weather wind from the the N.E. ship on the port tack in the morning reefed the topsails and wore ship heading N.W. in the afternoon calm with thick fog at two wore ship and put out the waist boat, after supper made sail steering N.E. by E wind N.W. Latter part fine breeze from the westward steering N.E. by N.

1208

Sat. Feb. 14th Lat. 53.30 Long. 58. 20. Corr. good breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. by N. in the morning close reefed the topsails, blowing hard, in the afternoon furled the main topsail steering N.N.E. at seven set the main topsail and shook out one reef Latter part calm made all sail steering N by W.

1209

Sun. Feb. 20th Lat. 52,30 Long. 56,16 Corr. Light breeze from the northward ship on the port tack in the forenoon broke out meat and put the craft in the boats in the afternoon saw a finback ship heading N.N.E. on port tack Latter part Latter part foggy weather and higher breeze

1210

Mon. Feb. 21st Lat. 51. 30 Long. 54,00 Corr. fine breeze ship head N.N.E. on the port tack weather foggy in the forenoon reefed the topsails and broke out water in afternoon turned out the reefs. weather foggy ships head E.N.E. Latter part strong breeze double reefed fore and aft reefed main topsails and furled the fib.

1211.

Tues. Feb. 22nd Lat. 50. 40 Long. 52,10 Corr. strong breeze ships head N.E. on the port tack in the morning watch took in all sail except close reefed main topsail and foresail in the forenoon the wind hauled to the westward steering N by E. set topsails main sail jib and spanker in afternoon set the lightsails, Latter part the wind hauled to the northward ships heading N.N.E. on the port tack

1212

Wed. Feb. 23d Lat. 48.50 Long. 50, 33, Corr. Light breeze ships head N.N.E. on the port tack in the forenoon caught a finback porpoise and broke out pork in the afternoon took in the lightsails and reefed the topsails and hauled port main topsail shut, Latter part strong breeze ships head N.N.E. on the port tack

February

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneida 2nd.

1870

1213

Thurs. Feb. 24th Lat. 57,12 Long. 27,47 Cour. Strong breze ship's head N.N.E. on the port tack in the morning shook reefs out of the main topsail and saw white water middle part close reefed the topsails and furled the fore, headed N.N.E. on the port tack latter part, strong breze ships head N.E. on port tacke

1214

Fri. Feb. 25th Lat. 46,21 Long. 45,15 Cour. Strong breze ships head N.E. on the port tack middle part wind increasing after supper took in fore topsail spanker & mainsail latter part blowing a gale from the Northward furled all sail and turned in starboard

1215

Sat. Feb. 26th Lat. 46,02 Long. 44,12 Cour. Blowing a norther in the morning cleared up and wind hauled to the westward made all sail steering N. by W. to day saw sulphurbottoms in fore noon sighted the starboard boat latter part, Light breze, ships head N. on port tack at night caught a finback porpoise

1216

Sun. Feb. 27th Lat. 44,33 Long. 43,20 Cour. Light breze ship heading North on port tack in the morning struck two porpoises and lost them, middle part fine breze struck and lost another porpoise to day comenced taking mastheads latter part freezing ran ship heading Northeast

1217

Mon. Feb. 28th Lat. 41,08 Long. 43,10 Cour. Good breze in morning watch reefed the topsails, in forenoon made all sail and broke out, but in afternoon Light breze washed paint work and struck and lost a porpoise at fore breezed up from the S.W. steering N.N.W. so we have a porpoise round once more latter part Light breze from the S.W. steering N.N.W.

1218

Tues. Mar. 1st Lat. 41,34 Long. 41,33 Cour. Light breze from the S.W. steering N.N.W. in the forenoon saw whales middle part calm slow work this but I suppose it all amounts to about the same thing whether we spend the time here or somwhere else, latter part Light breze ship heading to the eastward on the port tacke

Fri. March

Remarks on board Am. whaling bark Oneida Lord

1870

1219

Wed. Dec 2nd Lat. 41,25 Long. 41,25 Comd. Light baffling airs from the north to northeast ship on the port tack at ten A.M. tacked and at five tacked again latter part light breeze and thick weather ships head E.N.E.

1220

Thurs. Dec 3rd Lat. 41,15 Long. 39,12 Comd. light breze ship on the port tack heading E.N.E to day broke out water, flour, and bread, and wet hold. plenty finbacks in sight all day, but no signs of a fair wind yet and I dont know as we are going to have any more but I hope we may get out of these latitudes before some of the tophamper comes down on our heads for the mizzen topmast backstays are stranded and all I wonder at is, that there aint more of it stranded than there is. Latter part calm with thick weather

1221

Fri Dec 4th Lat. Long. Comd. Calm with thick cloudy weather in the forenoon had the last baffling winds from all quarters in the afternoon sprung up a good breze from the South and eastward steering North so the wind has come fair once more but I dont know how long it will last Latter part fine breze from the S.S.E. steering North by East

1222

Sat. March. 5th Lat. 37,27 Long. 38,34 Comd. Fine breze from the South and East steering N by E middle part wind drawing ahead and increasing in the afternoon closereefed the fore topsail and single reefed the main. at five raised a bank on the weather quarter and at seven he passed us close to with two topgallantsails set and at seven we tacked ship the waist boat Latter part steering N.N.E. strong breze close reefed main topsail and furled the fib.

1223

Sun. Dec 6th Lat. 35,20 Long. Comd. Strong breze from the eastward at daylight it moderated in the forenoon made all sail the weather foggy wind hauling to the eastward in the afternoon thick rainy weather wind still hauling at 4pm saw a sail on the starboard quarter by the wind on the starboard tack, at five tacked ship heading East on port tack Latter part thick rainy weather

March

Remarks on board bark Oscoda record of New Bedford

1870

1224

Wed. 2d Mar. 4th Pat. Long Comm. Thick rainy weather in the morning took in all sail except the close reefed main topsail middle part it moderated and in the afternoon made sail steering N.E. by E. the wind to the northward to day got no observations Latter part light breze and thick weather the wind from the northward heading N.E. by E.

1225

Thurs. Mar. 3d Pat. 35,20 Long 35,20 Comm. Light breze from the northward steering N.E. by E. in the morning the wind headed to the S.W. the weather still thick to day at work setting up foretopmast backstays and splicing the mizzen topmast backstays to day made out to get the latitude and longitude, Latter part light baffling winds from the south and westward steering N.E. by E.

1226

Fri. 4th Mar. 4th Pat. 34,55 Long. 34,38 Comm. Light breze from the south and westward steering N.E. by E. to day put a strand in the forward part foretopmast backstay which makes the fourth one we have put in to it this voyage and all of them to gether in the same place, I shall be glad when I get through putting this old rigging, the wind all day has been very light and baffling Latter part light breze from the south and southeast.

1227

Thurs. Mar. 10th Pat. 33,39 Long. Comm. Light breze from the SE steering N.E. by E. to day put a strand into the main topmast backstay so there is one more of the patches on wind light all day, to day caught an Albicore and hooked on to a dolphin the afternoon clear and saw no other sail Latter part light breze from the eastward ship's head N.N.E. on the starboard tack

1228

Fri. Mar. 11th Pat. 33.00 Long 33.01 Comm. Light breze from the eastward ship heading north on the starboard tack at noon the wind headed to the northward ship's head N.E. on the port tack to day rent in and altered the flying jib end bent it again in the after noon the wind knocked us off to E.S.E. to day saw a Grampus Latter part fine breze ship heading N.E. by E.

Barrels

Remarks on board whaling bark Oscola second of N. B. 1870

Sat. 29 Mar. 12th 1229
Lat 32,02 Long 31,27 Comd. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading N.E. by E to day set up the flying jib stay and bent a new fore royal stay fine breze all day, and so there goes another week and not much progres made latter part fine breze ship heading Northeast,

Sun. 30 Mar. 13th 1230
Lat. 30,45 Long. 29,42 Comd. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading Natheast to day saw grampus, in the afternoon saw a large ship steering to the southeastward, and also saw flying fish Latter part fine breze ship heading Northeast

Mon. 31 Mar. 14th 1231
Lat. 29,48 Long. Comd. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading N.E. by N. in the morning saw three sails and broke out water, flour, rice and coffee, Middle part light breze from the westward steering North at five spring up a fine breze from the Southeast Latter part fine breze from the southward steering N. by W. at eleven saw a bark steering to the Northeast

Tues. 1 Apr. 15th 1232
Lat. 27,07 Long. 29,50 Comd. Fine breze from the southward steering N. by W at five saw a bark bound to the N.N.E at six kept her north in the forenoon broke out pork, in the afternoon saw a large ship steering N.N.E. at five kept up N.N.E with a fine breze from the southand eastward things begin to look like the trade winds but I do not dare to say anything about it lest it should be mistaken Latter part fine breze from the S.E. steering N.N.E

Wed. 2 Apr. 16th 1233
Lat. 24,30 Long. 29,43 Comd. fine breze steering N.N.E. in the forenoon had heavy rain and carried away and fixed the eyebolt to the gooseneck for the spanker gaff middle part calm in the afternoon had a light breze from the Northward heading Northeast six sail in sight all bound to the northeast and I do passes one half of the month and to morrow is St Patricks day (with the morning) and he was as good a man as ever the 4th of July any day Latter part calm with fine weather to day saw eight sail

March

Remarks on board american whaling bark Oscola second

1870

1252

Thurs. May 17th Lat. 23.58 Long. 30.07 Conn. Calm in the morning sprung up a breze ship heading N.N.W. on the star tack in the forenoon broke out bbf and bread to day saw eight sails at six P.M. tacked heading E.N.E with a good breze and so passes St. Patricks day of 1870 Latter part fine breze ship on the port tack heading Eastly North

1253

Fri. May 18th Lat. 23.55 Long. 29.12 Conn. Fine breze from the northward ship on the port tack heading E.N.E. at four P.M. tacked and and at ten tacked again and took in fore mizen top gallt sail weather equal to day saw seven or eight sails all working to the windward Latter part fine breze ship heading East Northeast on the port tack

1254

Sat. May 19th Lat. 23.21 Long. 28.32 Conn. Fine breze ship on the port tack heading E.N.E. at eight A.M. tacked weather equally at one P.M. tacked again to day saw six sails and passed one close to, an iron bark with no name on her stem so there is one in the world as this is Latter part fine breze ship heading East Northeast, on the port tack

1255

Sun. May 20th Lat. Long. Conn. Squally in the forenoon had heavy squalls of rain and wind ship heading E.N.E in the afternoon it rained harder with less wind and saw three casks of water, ship steering N.N.E, have not seen the sun to day Latter part light breze and rainy weather and so ends that days as it began

1256

Mon. May 21st Lat. Long. Conn. Squally; wet, rainy, dirty, uncomfortable weather and so it has continued all day with no sight of getting any better the ship heading to the northward on the port tack, to day came to the conclusion to make a new fore top mast, the one that is up there having been broke since we got the whale and not only that but both trestletrees are broke and the chafes of the mast giving way, ~~Latter part~~ two sails in sight to day Latter part rainy squally weather ship heading Northeast

Mar[illegible]

Remarks on board whaling bark Oneida Jerad.

1870

1239

Texas. Mar. 22d Lat. 22,10 Long 25,47 Comm Squally weather headed to the northeastward in the morning it cleared up and in the forenoon had a light breeze from the southward, steering North by east in the forenoon sent down the foretopgallant mast and went to work getting out the foretopmast, one sail in sight. In the afternoon calm at four sprung up a light breeze from the eastward ship heading North on the starboard tack Latter part fine breeze ship heading north by the wind on the starboard tack

1240

Wed. Mar. 23d Lat. 21,00 Long. 26,23 Comm Fine breeze ship heading north on the starboard tack to day at work on the new topmast in the afternoon saw a large ship bound to the southward at four the wind hauling a little to the southward steering North, with pleasant weather Latter part fine breeze steering North.

1241

Thur. Mar. 24th Lat. 1931 Long. Comm. Fine breeze steering North to day had all hands and got the old topmast down and got the new one up and also got the fore yard up and set the rigging to day got a welt on the head by the topblocks parting it opened my head about an inch and thy capt cut his finger three sail in sight to day Latter part fine breeze steering North by west.

1242

Fri. Mar. 25th Lat. 1830 Long 2854 Comm. fine breeze steering North by west to day had all hands getting the mast along with a piece of iron port gable, rotting the rigging &c. in the afternoon got the foretopsail and jib on her, to day saw 4 sail all bound the other way after supper washed off. Latter part fine breeze steering North.

1243

Sat. Mar. 26th Lat. 1630 Long. 2951 Comm. fine breeze steering north to day sent up the fore topgallant yard and the mast and set up the rigging, Middle part light breeze steering North by west, nothing in sight Latter part light breeze ship heading North by the wind on the starboard tack, rattlesnake southeast trades there

Mark.

Remarks on board whaling Bark Oscola Dond

1870

1244

Sun. Mar. 27th Lat. 15,6 Long. 30,8 Comm. Light breze ship's head north on the stbd tack in the forenoon saw a sail steering to the southward Latter part Light breze ship heading North by west on the stbd tack by the wind.

1245

Mon. Mar. 28th Lat. 13,0 Long. 31,32 Comm. Light breze ship on the stbd tack heading North by west, in the forenoon saw two vessels bound to the southward, and broke out flour and bread, in the afternoon had a light breze Latter part, light breze ship head N by W. to day wet holed.

1246

Tues. Mar. 28th Lat 12,37 Long. 31,33 Comm. Light breze ship's head north in the forenoon set up the head gear and fore topmast and top gallt. back stays, and saw whitewater, in the afternoon made new main topgallt. light ship heading N. N. E. all day, three sails in sight all bound to the southward Latter part, fine breze steering Northeast by North so we have got the trade at last. I guess

1247

Wed. Mar. 30th Lat. 70,48 Long. 31,55 Comm. Fine breze steering northeast by north in the forenoon at work turning in the starboard fore rigging in the afternoon set the old jib for a foretopmast studding sail to day saw four vessels two bound north and the others bound the other way, Latter part fine breze steering northwest by north half north

1248

Thurs. Mar. 31st Lat. 8,05 Long. 31,24 Comm. Fine breze steering northeastly north half north to day hauled up the fore cable to pound the mast off it and oil it up the afternoon signalized a french ship bound south after supper kept off N. W. by N. & N. Latter part Light breze steering north and so ends an other month,

1249

Fri. April 1st Lat. 6,50 Long. 32,10 Comm. Light breze steering north in the morning had showers of rain, in the forenoon broke out water, in the afternoon finished picking the port chains and saw two sails, Latter part light breze steering N. N. E. and so ends All fools day.

Mark.

Remarks on board whaling Bark Osceola record

1870

1250

Sat. Apl 2nd Lat. 4.44 Long. 32.24 Corr. Light breze steering N.N.E. to day at work at various jobs in the afternoon saw a shark, and three sail all bound to the northward like ourselves, Latter part calm and so ends and thus day and work

1251

Sun. Apl 3d Lat. 4.00 Long. 32.21 Corr. Calm in the morning saw two sail and the Island of Ferdinand Naronha to day had light baffling airs and calms, with an occasional shower of rain to change the scene. Latter part calm

1252

Mon. Apl 4th Lat. 3.33 Long. 32.52 Corr. Calm a to day light sprung up a light breze from the northward ship's head N.N.W. on the star tack in the forenoon signalized a brig and he would not answer our colors the land and two sail in sight, To day cleaned the starb scuttlebutt and broke out beef. Latter part calm as usual

1253

Tues. Apl. 5th Lat. 3.14 Long 33.42 Corr. Calm in the morning sprung up a light air from the northeast Steering North by west, to day saw a full back and propers light breze all day from the northeast. I wonder if we will ever get through with this voyage it looks doubtful sometimes but I suppose it must end sometime, as all voyages before it have come to some kind of an end Latter part fine breze from the northeast heading north half west

1254

Wed. Apl 6th Lat. 2.00 Long 34.32 Corr. Fine breze from the north east ship heading to the northward to day wet hold, had a breze all day for a wonder Latter part squally ship heading North by East.

1255

Thurs. Apl 7th Lat. 1.00 Long. 35.03 Corr. Squally with light baffling winds from the northeast in the afternoon it cleared up and had a light breze from the northeast to day broke out molasses, nothing in sight. Latter part fine breze with occasional squalls ship heading N. by E.

April

Remarks onboard Bk Osceola.

1870

1256

Fri. Apl 8th Lat. 0 18' Long. 33.32 Comm. Fine breze from the north'ard eastward ship on the stbd tack heading N.N.W. to day had occasional squalls of rain, this forenoon crossed the line, the last time I hope for this voyage and God knows we have been long enough getting here. Latter part fine breze ship heading N.N.W on the stbd tack

1257

Sat. Apl 9th Lat. 1.30 N. Long. 37.38 Comm. Good breze ship heading N.N.W. on the stbd tack to day had some squalls nothing in sight, watch making spunyarn, and so comes another Saturday night: and I wonder how many more I will have to pass in this old box (not many I hope) Latter part fine breze ship heading N.N.W. on the stbd tack

1258

Sun. Apl 11th Lat 3.12 Long. 39.11. Comm. Fine breze ship heading North Northwest on the stbd tack, in the morning took in the fore topsail reefs, nothing in sight, in the afternoon had a strong breze and were to work and put up preventer fore topmast and top gallt backstays, so we have had another sundays job, but thank the Lord there are not a great many more sundays before us in this passage, and I shall be glad, for one, when I see her tied up to the wharf (if ever I do have that pleasure,) Latter part, strong breze ship heading North

1259

Mon. Apl. 11th Lat. 5.24 Long. 40.43 Comm. Strong breze ship heading North on the stbd tack in the forenoon broke out bread water and flour, and set up the preventer backstays, and rove new foretopsail braces. in the afternoon got up the starboard chain and commenced to pound it, today found the main topmast backstay stranded so there is another job for us and God only knows what will go next nothing worse I hope for I should think we had had our share this passage, Latter part strong breze steering North by West

Remarks on bark Oscola second

1860

1264

Tews. April 12th Lat. 7,42 Long. 12,02 Comm. Strong breze stering north by west in the forenoon a large ship passed us going the same way as we were, in the afternoon, spliced the main top mast backstay, and I wonder how many more such jobs we have got to do before we get through with this boat, after dinner kept her north northwest, Latter part carried away the bull eye to the jear Martingale guy, stering north by west.

Wed. April 13th 1261

Lat 9,36 Long. 43,35 Comm. Strong breze stering north by west to day fixed the backrope and the rest of the time at work scraping blubber, this twenty four hours passed the Sun once more middle part stering north by west half west, Latter part fine breze stering north by west and so ends.

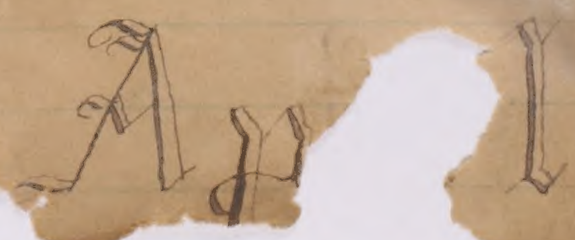


1262

Thurs. April 14th Lat. 11,00 Long. Comm. Fine breze stering North by East in the morning saw a bug on the weather beam, watch scraping the Spare craft, at half past eleven raised a school of small whales bound to the westward, lowered all three boats and all three struck and the capt cut from his and struck another and I struck and killed a small calf and waited him and struck the one the capt cut from and mine sunk so the old man got two and Mr Thompson got one got them alongside about six oclock and hooked on and cut one in, and set the watch. Latter part cut her up and cleaned up and got the boats ready

1263

Fri. April 15th Lat. 12,12 Long. 45,16 Comm. Fine breze ship lying aback on the star, took at half past five hooked on and cut the other two whales and in the afternoon hoisted forward, and cut up the blubber, and shifted the works, at four the mincing machine broke, and had to go to work with the hand knives, at six were round heading S.S.E. Latter part watch boiling &c, and so we have managed to get another drop in the bucket and if we can only get two more jares like this, I will be satisfied for this voyage



Remarks on board Bk Osceola

1870

1262

Sat Apl. 16th Lat. Long Cons. Fine breze ship on the port tack, in the forenoon went to work on the heads washed and watch porpoises in sight middle and latter parts good breze at ten p.m. wore ship and so ends another week and I should like to end two more the same way to pay up some of my dead horse but I am afraid that it is too late in the day now to hope for much more good luck

1265

Sun. Apl 17 Lat. 11.20 Long. 44.57 Cons Good breze at sun punished boiling and made sail, ship on the stbd tack in the forenoon cleared up a bit washed off, in the afternoon boiled the lean, Latter part strong breze reefed the topsails and at midnight wore ship and so ends another Sunday in the Osceola

1266

Mon. Apl. 18th Lat 11.57. Long 45.34 Cons. Strong breze ship on the port tack in the morning got up the tackles to stow down in the after hold, after breakfast kept her off to the westward, to day saw a big bound to the north westward at four finished stowing down and washed off the decks, the whale stowed us down forty four barrels, pretty well for three whales and if we can only get two more such fares I will be perfectly satisfied for this voyage Latter part, at seven luffed to on the stbd tack with a fine breze to day had all hands on deck at half past seven kept her off North by West and made sail and so ends

1267

Tues. Apl. 19th Lat 12.48 Long 46.48 Cons Fine breze steering North by west, at daylight kept off to the westward in the forenoon broke out buf and water and stowed down a cask of oil that we had left yesterday, in the afternoon set up the fore topmast rigging &c, at four saw white water and ran for it till dark but saw no more of it after supper kept her westnorwest and sqr mast the yards at eleven saw a big sperm to the northward Latter part steering west with half a

April

Remarks on board Bk Osceola

1870

1268

Wed. Apld 1st Lat. 13,02 Long. 49,34 Course. fini breze steering Westly north half north to day cleaned the mining machine, set up fore topmast, and top gallt rigging &c. in the forenoon saw a barrel afloat. to day it is four years since I went on board the Eugene of Read and I wonder where I shall be in another four years, at six P.M. luffed up Nowest by north and set all sail to suppose we are homeward bound again and I hope she may make haste and get there for I am getting homesicker every day now Latter part, good breze steering Nowest by North

1269

Thurs. Apl. 21st Lat. 44 52 Long 51 53 Course. Good breze steering Nowest by north in the forenoon set up the preventer fore topmast back stay and stowed the mining machine away. to day saw nothing, steering nowest by north. this last twenty four hours made 175 miles distance by observation, which is the longest run we have made since we left Baytol, Latter part, good breze steering Northwest half north

1270

Fri. Apld 22nd, Lat. 16,57 Long. 54,19 Course. Good breze steering Northwest half North in the morning set up the preventer backstay, at seven saw a beach and run off an hour, but saw nothing more of it. to day saw gulfweed for the first time, in the afternoon kept her Northwest half west, and saw a big skeeing to the westward, the last twenty four hours made one hundred and ninty three miles, it being the most that she has made in one twenty four hours this voyage, if she keeps on improving we will make a skipper out of her before we get through with her yet. Latter part fini breze steering Nowest half north.

1271

Sat. Apld 23rd Lat. 18,14 Long. 56,25 Course. Fini breze steering Nowest half north in the forenoon tore up the sheathing and set up main top-gallt rigging, and commenced to square the rattlines on the starb mainrigging in the afternoon picked the starb anchor, and saw a sail astern bound our way Latter part fini breze steering Northwest,

All

Remarks on board whaling Bk Osceola

1870

1272

Sun. Apl. 24th Lat. in 19.38 Longitude 56.59 Com.
Fini breze steering northwest, in the morning light breze saw a brig bound to the southwest, and saw breaches and run for them till noon, and made them out to be humpbacks going quick to the southward, in the afternoon had light breze saw another sail to the westward, the wind is getting baffling and I am afraid our traders are pretty near played out, but I hope the wind will come fair and let us go along for we have had adverse winds enough for one passage here we are four months from Paytz and I suppose it will take the best part of another month, to get home yet and that is quite enough. Latter part light breze steering northwest

1273

Mon. Apl 25th Lat. 20.41 Long. 59.33 Com. Light breze steering northwest, in the forenoon saw porpoises. in the afternoon saw a steamer bound to the eastward, and also saw Humpbacks bound to the westward, Today finished pecking the starn cable, and rattled the top gallt rigging, the traders stand by us yet but they are getting lighter, and I pray that they may last us a while longer yet. Latter part fini breze steering northwest

1274

Tues. Apl 26th Lat. 21.46 Long. 60.54 Com. Fini breze steering northwest, in the morning had a light breze, broke out flour, bread, and meat, one sail in sight a brigantine, bound to the northward and eastward Today got up the flukechains and cleaned them, in the afternoon had a fini breze steering northwest, Yesterday at four o'clock we were fourteen hundred and twenty miles from so I should think we might be there by my next with also but I do not dare to count much on it we have had such bad luck so far, Latter part, fini breze steering northwest and are quite fresh again, and had fair to carry us a piece yet,

Remarks on board bark Osceola 2nd

1876

1275

Wed. April 27th Lat. 23,26 Long. 63,30 Commenced. Fine breze stering howest, in the morning saw two sail, both bound to the northward Today got a pull on the preventer backstays, and hauled the sheathing off the plankshear, and pounded the rust off the port anchor &C.
Four years ago to day I sailed from New York, for Nicaragua, and it seems but yesterday, it does not look any longer to look back four years than it it does to look ahead to the time that we are to get home, I do not know the reason, but I never was so anxious to get home before, as I am this time, and the time seems to hang heavier than it ever did before, without it was when I was in the Garibaldo, but everything must have an end, and I suppose this voyage will be no exception, Latter part, fine breze stering north west by west. and so ends another day

1276

Thurs. Apl. 28th Lat 24,53 Long 86,03 Com. Fine breze stering North west half west, in the morning saw a sail bound to the northward, To day, overhauled the Anchor gear and made new ringstopper, have had a fine breze all day, after dinner kept her up northwest by north, in the afternoon saw one dolphin, and that is more than we see every day, for this has been the dullest passage I ever saw nothing to be seen day or night. Latter part, fine breze stering nowest byalf west,

1277

Fri Apl. 29th Lat 26,16 Long. 5'8,16 Com. Fine breze stering north west half west, in the forenoon broke out water, and picked the rust off the kedge anchor, and hacked it, one sail in sight, a brigantine, by the wind on the starb'd tack, I wonder if there are no three masted vessels left, for we have not seen but one since leaving Fernandina Harbor, in the afternoon saw a school of porpoises and I missed one of them, nothing strange about that; in the afternoon had a light breze, but the trades stand by us nobly, and all I hope is that they will continue to do so for the time passes slowly enough now, and I do not suppose it will be any better now, Latter part Light breze stering northwest by North

April 1876

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1870

1278

Sat. Apl. 30th Lat. 27, 32 Long. 69, 42 Conv. Light breze steering howest half north, in the morning the wind hauled to the southeast, one bigin sight, bound to the westward. in the afternoon saw a schooner bound to the northward, Today scrubbed the ships outside, and painted the plankshear, and oiled the spare spar, and varnished it. To day we are forty two months out long enough for the oil we have got, and so it is, if we had known when we started that we would be so long out with so little oil we would have been more dissatisfied than we were, but thank God I have no wife nor children to suffer if I do make a poor voyage, and I do not know where the grub would come from if I had, for I find it hard work to keep myself supplied, let alone any one else, but I do not think there is any danger of that happening right away, Latter part fine breze steering Norwest half north

1279

Sun. May 1st Lat 28, 52 Long 71, 17 Conv. Fine breze steering northwest half north, To day have seen nothing so fair, the wind light, and weather fine to go a Maging, in the afternoon painted the plankshear, and varnished the spar, the wind from the southeast I wonder how many more sundays I shall have to write up, it is possible that this is the last, but I will not complain if we have one more, and that is giving her plenty of time, Latter part fine breze steering northwest half north

1280

Mon. May 2d Lat. 30, 36 Long. 72, 35 Conv. Fine breze steering northwest half north, the wind from the southeast, To day saw nothing. the watch tarring down making spunyarn, P.C. at twelve kept her Northwest by north the wind light, and weather cloudy, Latter part had a good breze with wind from the southeast steering Northwest at nine saw a steamer bound to the southward,

Remarks on board Jack Osceola

1870

1281

Tues. May 3d Lat. 32, 10 Long 74, 53 Com. Blowing a southeaster, in the morning it cleared up, and the wind hauled to the westward in the afternoon strong breze, and reefed the top sails, steering northwest by north To day washed the paintwork, and saw ten vessels, one of them a steamer bound to the eastward, so here we are tied up within four days sail of home with a good breze and a fair wind, poor policy I call it after a vessel has been round Cape Horn, and is forty two months out, to try to patch up a voyage in the gulf stream within smell of home but I shupose we will have to stand it, and by the time we get ready to start probably the wind will be ahead, I know one thing I shall be thankful when I get my hough sanded once more, if ever I have that good fortune Latter part strong breze from the nowest ship heading north by east on the port tack

1282

Wed. May 4th Lat. 34, 28 Long 74 22 Com. Strong breze from the nowest ship on the port tack, At the forenoon steered north east, in the afternoon steered all over the eastern point of the compass and has settled down to east now but God only knows how long it will last so, To day broke out meat, turning down, set up jibguys scrubbed the boats, and several jobs all with three men in a watch, To day we are in the gulfstream and are bound back again to the southward of it, for we are getting along too fast, Latter part steering East by south with short sail

1283

Thurs. May 5th Lat 32, 58 Long 72, 17 Com. Fine breze steering east, in the morning kept up northeast the wind to the westward, Middle part the wind hauled to the westward ship heading north on the starb. tack, To day set up the foretopmast and topgallt backstays and scoured down and painted some plain about the bulwarks, one sail in sight a schooner bound to the westward at dark shortened sail at eight tacked ship heading south

D. H. M.

Remarks on board bark Oscela

1870

1284

Fro. May 6th Lat. 34,58 Long 72,08 Comd. light breze from the eastward, ship on the starb. tack at eight was wound and steered north, middle part the wind headed to the westward steering N by W. Today at work tarring, painting &C, two sails in sight steering to the southeastward Latter part strong breze steering West west at ten reefed the topsails. To night we are in the gulf stream again, and are homeward bound again but how long the fit will last is more than I can tell

1283

Sat. May 7th Lat. 37,25 Long. 72,50 Comd. Fine breze steering northwest, at two made all sail, and kept her N.N.W. In the forenoon steered North by west watch tarring down, scraping masts &C, one sail in sight bound to the southeast, Middle part light breze, In the afternoon broke out flour, and cleaned, and painted the windlass. To day saw plenty porpoises, and blackfish. Latter part had a light breze from the south southeast steering North.

1286

Sun May. 8th Lat. 39,02 Long 73,10 Comd. Foggy weather with light baffling winds from all quarters, steering North & East. To day launched the old starb. boat, the port bent the butt and the fresh water cask overboard, and various other jobs in the afternoon had some breze from the southward steering Northeast by north half north, and stowed away the bomb guns, Bowlines &C, two sail in sight, at five got bottom at 25 fathoms with fine sandy bottom Latter part light breze steering Northeast by North, two vessels passed us to night bound the same way and so ends the wheat I hope is our last Sunday of this voyage,

Yesterday

Remarks on board bark Osceola

1870

1287

Wed. May 9th Lat. 40, 10 Long 12,30 Com. Light breze from the southwestward, steering, northeast ½ north. In the morning the wind hauled to the northward, ship heading all round, To day unrigged the boats, and threw the tinworks overboard, several sails in sight at six hove the lead and had 28 fathoms of water, with fine grey sand mixed with black, Latter part light breze from the eastward ship on starboard tack saw several vessels, at twelve noticed Pamquay light 1 point on starboard bow

1288

Thurs May 10th Lat. Long Com. Light breze from the eastward ship on the starboard tack, at four saw the land Middle part, had good breze, ship beating up the shore, To day sent down cutting pendants, unrove the falls, sent the port chain bend put the stock on the port anchor, plenty sails in sight from a steamer down to a sloop, at six p.m. took in the topgallant sails, Latter part light baffling winds from the eastward with thick, dirty, raing weather,

1289

Wed. May 11th Lat. Long. Com. Thick, raing, dirty weather, the wind anywhere from north to east, and no signs of change, In the afternoon saw the sun for a little while, but it soon shut in thick as ever To day saw four steamer and several schooner, I wonder how much longer we will have to beat about here, not long I hope for it is altogether too cold to be comfortable, even if it was dry, and on board nothing to do, but come to and set wet clothes, and handling wet ropes two thirds of the time and it is decidedly unpleasant, to say the least. To day caught several glimses of the land, and after supper, had some thunder and lightning for variety, Latter part raining hard and the wind ahead and most miserable weather it is, at eleven it lighted up a bit and we saw the moon, and several sails,

198

Remarks on board Jack Osceola. 2nd

1870

Thurs. May 19th Lat. 1290 Long. Comm. Light breeze from the southwest steering northeast by north, in the morning saw the Sun rise and got a cast of the lead, with 55 fathoms, got the foot anchor off the bow, and stood N.N.E. at seven tuffed up N by East, at nine raised Montauk light close on board on the port bow & kept off northeast by east, and soon raised Block Island at eleven, took the Pilot close to Block Island and kept off northeast by East, the wind braxing up, in the afternoon hauled off the sheeting gear and hauled up the starboard chain and got the anchor off the bow, at six passed the Point House and at most hauled along side of Union Wharf and tied her up all night and all hands cleared down and I went home and found the old Man gone to the Convent, at ten he came home and at 12 returned in safety that ends this Voyage at last,

Finis.

Remarks on board back Osceola 2nd

Remarks on board bk Oscela.

Remarks on board bark Osceola

Remarks

Fry. May 13th This morning turned out at five, after breakfast the old man and I went down and got our things and brought them home, and I got a suit of clothes, After dinner I went round and saw Helen Gordon and Mary Greenwood, and after supper Elnora and I went to the Panorama of a Whaling voyage and so ends the first day and will satisfied I am with it.

*

Saturday. May. 14th This morning turned in somewhere between two & three and out again by seven. got breakfast and went down to hunt Mr Thompson up, and found him after considerable search, and brought him home to dinner but couldn't keep him much longer, today sat for some photographs. In the afternoon went over to Fred McCleaves to see the baby and in the evening stayed to the old mans till nine and then went home with Edmond but didn't stop. for I was too tired,

Sunday May 15th This morning turned out about seven oclock In the forenoon stayed round home, and in the afternoon Isaac Case came and we went to ride. till supper time, in the evening went up to the old place and stayed till ten oclock, and at eleven turned in for the night and so ends. my first Sunday.

Monday May 16th Today is my ~~twentieth~~ twenty eighth birth day, got up at six and went down street, and fell in with Manchester, Thompson, Brown, and Dautzizen and in the afternoon went to look for John Tripp but did not find him, in the evening went up to Johns and played cribbage till ten and from there went to Georges till after eleven, so ends

**

Tuesday May 17th This morning got up at five and went down to the store and got ten dollars from Perry in the afternoon I spud the old man fix his garden in the evening Elnora came down and stayed till ten oclock

May

Remarks

1870

Wednesday May 18th Corn. this morning at six oclock in the forenoon went up to help father plant ground a little while and then went up to help father again, to day saw Ellis and Prest, In the evening went down to the circus ground till eight and from then to Johns till nine and from there went home with Elnora

Thursday May 19th This morning got up at six, and after breakfast went gruning with Alice R, and eat dinner there, In the afternoon went down street and saw Miss Toby the first time in most fourteen years, in the evening Capt Moulton came from Boston, and all hands went up to Georges at twelve & came home and so ends another eventful day

Friday May 20th This morning turned out at six and went down to the store and settled up, and had between three and four hundred dollars clear of everything at noon came home and got a letter from Mr Stewart, In the afternoon answered it, In the evening went up to Libbs and staid till ten oclock and then went home with Hannah Norton and from there went and stopped with Alice till John came home

Saturday May 21st This morning turned out as usual and in the forenoon I went to step again, In the afternoon I went down street with mother, and in the evening I went down again with Sam Pitman, and when I came up I went home with Alice and that finished another day and week,

Sunday May 22 In the forenoon went up to Mrs Scotts and from there, to Josh Tripps, In the afternoon and evening staid to home and that's about the matter,

D. M.

Diary May 1870

1870
Monday May 22nd This forenoon stopped home in the afternoon Manchester & West came here and I went with them down street. In the evening went to John's and at eleven retired

Tuesday May 23rd This forenoon staid round home and eat dinner to John's in the afternoon Messrs Moulton & Richardson came up and I went down street with them at four got home again weather to day cloudy. Latter part rained

Wednesday May 24th To day did not go any where except to Libby's and John's, in the evening stopped to John's till ten o'clock and then went as far as the door with Elnora and that's all of this days work, weather this morning rainy and the rest of the day clear

Thursday May 25th This forenoon went down street and saw Hollywood, at twelve got home again, weather fine, wind Northwest, To day am two weeks ashore and the time passes swiftly but pleasantly and I wish I might always stay here but perhaps I should not appreciate it if I did so I donot know but I am as well off as I am, for I donot suppose I would be contented if I was here all the time in the evening Alice C. came down here and staid till ten o'clock weather fine

Friday May 26th This forenoon staid home to cook dinner weather cloudy, wind, North east and rainy and mother both off to work In the afternoon took a cruise around by the receiving vessels of the Wabash and in the evening went to Libbies till nine and then went across till after eleven and so finished up the day, this evening it commenced to rain a little and it cold enough to snow by the pulsing To day got a letter from the Stewart

D S R

Diary Day & June 1870

Saturday May 28th This morning got up as usual after breakfast went to the store, weather Blowing a northeaster with rain and cold, To day Father and I sawed and split some wood for Jake, In the afternoon got a letter from Dora and I believe they are as well as usual there which is not saying much after all in the evening done as usual weather raining

Sunday May 29th This morning did not get up till after eight o clock, after breakfast went over to George Brownell till after two oclock and the rest of the day passed around home, in the forenoon weather raing In the afternoon it cleared up some and the wind hauled to the Southwest, in the evening stopped to Jakes till ten oclock and got home at twelve

Monday May 30th This forenoon went down to see the procession and then came home, and went to the Common to see them there, In the afternoon went down to the express office to carry a bundle to Dora, To day the weather seems to be pleasant, To night turned in early, shortly after nine oclock

Tuesday May 31st This morning went down and got measured for a suit of clothes and then went and found Jim Thompson at twelve stonted and went over to Dartmouth and found Seavers there but the Captain had gone sailing so we did not see him and so that pretty nearly finished that day, at five got home all right, To day the weather foggy part of the time and from the eastward, In the evening kept A. E down here till ten oclock and then let her go home

Wednesday June first This morning turned out as usual the weather foggy at eight it cleared away and came out hot, to day stayed home all day in the evening went to the old mans and stayed there till half past nine and then came home Alice Charing got huffed and gone home alone

Diary for June

Thursday June 2nd This morning turned out as usual and after breakfast went and got a boat and went fishing and was gone till four o'clock, and caught many a fish, The weather pleasant this afternoon the Capt, (Moulton) came here to see, in the evening I was up to Georges to John's and left there at ten and stopped with Alice till twelve and that finishes my day So might makes three weeks I have been ashore and it does not seem half so long as that

*

Friday June 3rd This morning mother and father have gone off to be gone all day, In the forenoon I slept till twelve and then got up and got my dinner, Weather pleasant and warm at two Alice E, came here and got twenty five dollars to go down street with in the evening went up and staid with her till bed time, at ten went down to Seaside with Elnora Nell Manley & Hannah and got home at seven

*

Saturday June 4th This forenoon went down street and saw Null and stopped in to Sarah Holmes and got home almost roasted the weather warm and sultry in the afternoon Alice E, and I went up in the woods in the evening Alice and I went down street and got my boat,

*

Sunday June 5th To day staid round home all day in the evening Alice E, came down here and stopped till ten o'clock the weather to day warm and sultry in the evening foggy

Monday June 6th This morning foggy and at nine I went down to the cross ground, cut down hoed a little & came in the afternoon I went to the cross and in the Evening I went up and took Alice E, and her cousin Susan Ellis, but did not stop after supper out, the weather foggy and wet, and so goes another day,

Diary. June 1870

Tuesday June 7th This forenoon stopped home after dinner went downstreet with mother and bought a carpet, and after we got home the minister made us a call the weather to day has been showery and dirty in the evening I went to A. E.'s and stopped till twelve oclock so that about finishes that day, this afternoon got a letter from Dora, and she has another daughter,

Wednesday June 8th This morning I am alone keeping house again and the weather is not as usual, In the afternoon I went up in the woods and in the evening I took up my usual quarters

Thursday June 9th To day I was home all day the weather cloudy wet and foggy as usual in the evening went down street with Allie E. Hannah and Mary and stood till ten oclock and got home at twelve

Friday June 10th This morning the weather is foggy and wet as usual in the forenoon I went down street with Hannah and Mary and in the afternoon I went down again with Capt. Moulton and in the evening I bought up to the usual stopping place till after ten oclock

Saturday June 11th To day morning and no sight of getting any better weather, at home all day to day in the afternoon I slept all the time, in the evening I went down street till nine and got my letter and then went with Edmond home till 12 and after,

Sunday June 12th This morning got up at eight oclock and the weather thick and foggy as usual in the evening took a walk up to the water works and then came home and stayed till ten oclock

June 18

Monday June 13th This morning I wrote to Frank and helped ma to wash and got in a load of wood, in the afternoon I went down with Alice E, and got our Marriage certificates, and in the evening I was up there and stayed my usual time

Tuesday June 12th This forenoon I went down to the bank for Alice E, and in the afternoon I stayed home, at six Frank came, him after supper I went with Alice E, and got her dress, and after that I went down to the theatre with Frank and got home at half past eleven,

Wednesday June 15th This forenoon I went and opened Alice's box and at one I turned it, in the afternoon Johnnie and I went down street up till four and then I washed and cleaned my clothes and at half past eight I was married by Mr Hawkins to Alice E. Bess, and at eleven I turned in and slept first rate,

Thursday June 16th This morning turned out at seven and after breakfast went down street and saw Carlin Sam Kanaka and Mr Thompson at twelve got home, in the afternoon I laid down and slept in the evening went up to Alices at ten oclock retired for the night

Friday June 17th Got up this morning at six and in the forenoon I went a errands, the middle afternoon stayed around home and in the evening went up to Father Bess's at ten turned in,

Saturday June 18th, Got up this morning at seven o'clock and in the forenoon I went down to Mrs Gordon's and in the evening went [illegible] at ten turned in for the night

Diary June 1870.

Sunday June 19th This morning got up at nine o'clock, and in the afternoon went to meeting, and in the evening went to meeting again at half past nine retired,

Monday June 20th This morning got up at six and went down at the with George. Just before dinner Capt. Moulton came and brought Elnora a present of a set of Glass ware and a pair of garters which he put on to her legs. in the afternoon Mr Cornish called and I went down street with the Capt,

Tuesday June 21st This day stayed home all day and done nothing of any consequence last night had a severe tempest that lasted over six hours and to day the weather is quite cool this evening went with Elnora to Maria Ferris and came home and looked the old mare out of this own house

Wednesday June 22nd This forenoon Mother and Father went to Bristol and John and Alice went to Fairhaven and Elnora went to carry stew in the afternoon we got home after supper went to the store

Thursday June 23d This forenoon I spread Lowells hay in the afternoon had company to tea, after supper went to the store

Friday June 24. This day stopped round home and in the afternoon I had company to tea the weather hot afternoon went to the store as usual

June

Sunday June 25th To day is awful hot the hottest day that has ben known here for over two years the thermometer standing somewhere between 90° and 100° after supper went up to Libbies and stayed till ten o'clock

Sunday June 26th This morning the weather is cloudy and somewhat cooler the wind to the Northwest in the afternoon went out to ride and called to see Jonas and Aabt Moulton at five got home, and that finishes to day,

Monday June 27th This morning got up and stopped home in the forenoon, and in the afternoon Elnora and I went to Fairhaven and stayed till five oclock at six got home safe and sound, and that finishes another day

Tuesday June 28th This forenoon helped Elnora wash and after dinner had a severe tempest that struck my house and done but little damage at four Elnora and I went down street and met the Capt. and Alice at the Corner of Union & County streets, and went out and saw Capt Moulton Married and after putting them to bed safely came home and arrived safely at eleven o'clock, and found Bertie & mother at home they having come in the evening train during the night had another tempest,

Wednesday June 29th To day, nothing of consequence happened that I know of,

Thursday June 30th To day nothing serious occurred and so I have nothing of consequence to write

Friday July 1st To day got a letter from Mr Stewart and in the afternoon Capt Moulton I called and the old man and I went to the store and after supper Elnora and I went to the store,

Saturday July 2nd To day done nothing but make hay for Lorin and after supper Elnora and I went down street, in the afternoon I went down street and saw Mr Thompson,

Sunday July 3d To day tis stormy and I laid abed all day and that is all the news I know of for this twenty four hours

Monday July 4th This morning got up at four oclock and after breakfast I went down to the Steamboat to meet Mary Ellis at 12 took dinner up to Father Bessee's in the afternoon, Charles & Mary Ellis, Hannah, Elnora & I went to the Circus and from there came up to the common and saw the balloon goup and went up to Father Bessee's to supper, and after supper, Elnora and I went on to Fish Island to see the fire works at eleven got home and was tired and sleepy enough too

Tuesday July 5th This morning got up pretty well used up the weather to day thick and foggy and I laid abed all the forenoon and slept all the afternoon and this evening went to bed just as sleepy

Wedny July 6th This morning got up kind of miserable and John & Uncle also, the weather pleasant, in the afternoon went down street with Mother and got home at five oclock in the evening took three pills and went to bed at ten oclock

Diary July

Thursday July 7th To day was sick all day and did not go out at all the weather rainy in the evening George and Libbie called this evening the weather cleared up and the Sun set clear,

Friday July 8th To day rainy again, but I am much better again in the afternoon I went down to Mothers and over to Morris's and saw Jim McCleave, last night the Army came in,

Saturday July 9th To day I went to work for Mrs Mizers hoeing with Father and at night was tired enough to sleep in, the weather pleasant,

Sunday July 10th To day is pleasant in the afternoon I went to church and in the evening I went on the Common and Mart painted this day

Monday July 11th To day is pleasant again and Father and I went haying again and worked till after seven o'clock and Mart finishes that day

Tuesday July 12th To day it is raining and consequently I have nothing to do but look and that is pleasant enough

Wed July 13 To day it is pleasant again and we went to work at the hay again to day Hollywood was here and took the old man out to sea and Moulton in the afternoon got through with the hay,

Thurs July 14 To day it is pleasant and in the afternoon Alice and I went [illegible]

Diary

Fri July 15 To day it is fine weather is pleasant again and then I went to work for Sonn smoothing his hay and then finishes to day, this afternoon Alice went to ride with Rhoda

Sat July 16th To day it is pleasant again to day went to work for Sonn again and at seven finished haying and went home and Emmeline

Sun July 17th To day morning had a tempest and then it cleared away and was hot as hell and something awful

Mon July 18 To day is fine weather John and I went down street in the forenoon and in the evening Elnora and I went to the store

Tues July 19 To day is pleasant weather in the forenoon I went down street to see about shipping in the Vigilant but didn't make out much in the afternoon wrote a letter to Orrel and one to Mr Stewart and wrote up ten days in this journal Sattie part went to Taylors and got some ice cream

Wednesday July 20 This forenoon went down street with Orrel to Taylors got home to day paid Sonn sixteen dollars board which is two dollars out, and sent him ninety dollars inside

Thursday July 21st This forenoon went down street with John Alice and Elnora at 12 Elnora and I got home to day got measured for a new pair of pants, in the afternoon stopped round home

Friday July 22nd This forenoon went up in the [illegible] and in the afternoon took a walk round [illegible] in the evening Elnora & I went down the

Diary July

Sat. July 25th This forenoon I went down street and got my pants and while I was gone Swet and Dauterzen called, in the afternoon I stayed home and in the evening I went down street and got shaved and that ends this week to night there was a fire down on county street

Mon. July 21th This forenoon was home in the afternoon went to Meeting and after supper went visiting with Elnora to day was another hot day

Mon. July 23th To day it is hot as blazes again I got around home all day and had enough to do to keep cool at that in the evening went home with Elnora and stayed till nine o'clock and so ends another day

Tues. July 26th To day it is hot as blazes again, in the forenoon I took a ride with Pike Case and at noon Mr Murray called in the afternoon stopped around home

Wed. July 27th This forenoon I went down street in the forenoon and saw Mr Moulton and in the afternoon Potter and I went up in the woods shortly after dinner and got a pint apiece in the afternoon Capt Moulton called

Thurs July 28th This morning John Davis came up from to go fishing and I shipped for the Mary E Lucas but came to the conclusion that they did not want me after all, so I came home again in the afternoon I went down street with Mother and so ends this day,

Fri July 29th To day I did not go anywhere the weather is dry again and nothing to write about yesterday to day I am Painting Elnora and that's [illegible]

Diary

Sat July 30th This forenoon I went up with the bushes and picked a pail of berries and in the afternoon I went over to Bradley's store and loafed most of the time away, and so ends another week

Sun July 31st This forenoon loafed around home and Mrs Manchester called but I didn't see him in the afternoon I went to Church and in the evening went to meeting on the Common

Mon Aug 1st This morning I got up early and went down to see the boys off at nine we got underway and at quarter to one I left them close to Cuttyhunk and got ashore at three o'clock and so that finishes that day.

Tues Aug 2d Today, nothing of importance occurred to write about the weather hot, this evening went to hear the band play and saw Manchester.

Wed. Aug 3d Today it is hot as usual and in the forenoon Alex and Elmer went down street and I stayed at home all day and that all that happened today

Thurs. Aug 4th Today John and Alex went to Bristol and Elmer and I went to the Camp ground and fell in with Capt Bowton and Emma and had a good time and got home at nine o'clock pretty well tired out and slept at mothers,

Fri Aug 5th Today it is warm again and I stayed home all day and got a letter from Mr Stewart and that is all I know of it with this time.

Diary Aug.

Sat. Aug 6th To day stayed round the house all day the weather being too hot to go anywhere in the evening went to the store for Mother

Sun. Aug 7th To day stayed about home all day, and in the evening went through the Cemetary and from there came home and so ends another Sunday

Mon. Aug 8th To day its hot again and I stayed home all day Mother Police & are washing and that is all the news I know of to write to day

Tues. Aug 9th To day nothing of importance occurred in the afternoon Mother went papering and that is all I know of to write about excepting [redacted]

Wed Aug 10th To day morning went down street and at eleven took the step to Appomyandelt and took dinner and in the afternoon went fishing and had a good time only Elnora was sick with the headache and the Capt got a carriage and brought us home and we all slept to the old Mouls to night had a slight shower

Thurs. Aug 11th This morning Mr Moulton took breakfast with us, to day it rained by spells all day in the afternoon Mother went papering and that is all I know to write about

Fri. Aug 12th This morning mother went papering at eleven John and Alice came home and that is all the news I know of

Sat Aug 13th To day mother is washing and I am home all day in the evening [illegible] down street and got Mother a wringer to night

Diary. Aug.

Sun. Aug 12th This morning raining middle part it cleared away in the evening went to the Common to meeting the weather pleasant

Mon. Aug. 15th To day pleasant weather in the forenoon stayed home and in the afternoon went to Mother Bixbes to see Will & his wife and Alice E, stayed to tea but I come home and made a present Mother as she is poorly and after supper took a walk up to the Cemetary

Tues. Aug 16th To day the weather is pleasant and I am doing nothing as usual this evening went down and heard the band play a little while

Wed. Aug 17th To day pleasant again in the forenoon moved our things over from Johns, and in the afternoon went down street with Mother and in the evening went over to Libby's, this evening Mrs Cozz took tea here

Thurs. Aug 18th This forenoon went down street, weather pleasant, in the afternoon with a letter to mr Stewart, in the afternoon Elvira and I went down street and in the evening I went to the store with mother and bot

Fri. Aug 19th This forenoon I went down street ~~and saw Mr Gochis~~ nothing of importance to day this evening borrowed Billy Bosworth gun

Sat. Aug 20 To day went down street in the forenoon and got some powder and shot in the afternoon went over in the meadow and shot a robin

Sun 21st To day went to church in the afternoon and to the Common in the Evening

Diary Aug. 1870

Mon. Aug 22nd Today went to the boat with Hannah and bought me a pair of shoes and a box of Collars and some cloth for Alice and carried Father's Razor in the afternoon went gunning and shot nothing

Tues. Aug 23rd Today staid home all day and nothing occurs worth writing.

Wed. Aug 24th This forenoon stayed round home in the afternoon Alice went to Aunt Alice's to spend the afternoon and Parent after her after supper. This evening weighed Bruno she weighed 10 7½ pounds,

Thurs. Aug 25th To day loafed round home all day except in the forenoon I went with Frotter fishing and To day Alice went to see the Dr about John and he gave her no hopes To night it rained and Thundered and lightened

Fri. Aug 26th To day loafed round home all the forenoon and went over in the woods in the afternoon and in the Evening went down street with Libby.

Sat. Aug 27th In the forenoon went to the store with Ma and in the afternoon Mother and I went in the woods and got three pints of low huckleberries, in the evening Alice & and I went down street at six o'clock to night there was a fire at the Rolling Mill but it did no damage,

Sun. Aug 28th To day stay home all day, the weather pleasant

Diary Augt 1870

Mon Aug 29 This forenoon went for Dr Stearns to come to see John and in the afternoon stayed round home in the afternoon Olivia called,

Tues Aug 30 This forenoon Alfred Parker called and went up in the woods and in the afternoon I went off with him, and in the evening went to the Music Brothers concert,

Wed. Aug 31st To day I went up in the woods, to day is thirteen years since I sailed on my first voyage and I send a good letter off unit I,

Thurs Aug 1st To day I got a letter from Mr Stewart and in the afternoon I stayed round home all the time to day saw Bob Gillispie

Fri Sept 2nd To day Mother is off to Gouverneur all day in the afternoon I went up in the woods and got a quart of huckleberries and that finishes another day for me

Sat Sept 3rd To day I went with mother Gouverneur and helped her all day and in the evening went up to Libby's and so finishes another week for me

Sun Sept 4th This morning got up quite early and in the forenoon stayed round home and wrote up a weeks work in this book,

1870

Diary. September

Mon Sept 5th To day Mother washed and nothing else occured worth writing about

Tues Sept. 6th To day I was home all day in the afternoon John and Alice went to ride and we packed our things already to go to Bridgewater in the morning.

Wed. Sept 7th This morning started at seven o'clock for the Depot and at nine arrived in Bridgewater all right this afternoon saw Uncle Johnathan, Louie, Hollywood & Fannie To night stayed at Oliver Elmore sick with the Headache,

Thurs. Sept. 8th This morn went to Louie's to stop the weather pleasant This evening went down street to hear the band play,

Fri. Sept 9th To day was home all day and had a visit to town This evening went downstreet with Henry and Everett, and received the shawl from Mother,

Sat Sept 10th To day round home all the forenoon and in the afternoon Hollywood came and took me to ride and we went to Halifax This afternoon had a slight shower, in the evening went downstreet

Sun Sept 11th To day was home all day in the forenoon Louie & Henry went to church in the evening took a walk,

Mon Sept 12 To day ~~did~~ and so was round the house all day This evening went to Uncle Johnathans and spent the evening,

Diary. September 1870

Tues Sept 13th This pournoon I went and saw Charles Thatcher came in the afternoon went to Uncle Johnathon's and spent the afternoon and evening

Wed Sept. 14th This pornoon went down street a little while and the rest of the day was home in the afternoon packed our things pre start tomorow morning for Bristol

Thurs Sept 15 at quarter to nine started for Bristol via Fallriver ten arrived in Fallriver and found I had got to wait till 20 minuts to three before I could start and a miserable place this is to wait in, at 2.20m started and got as far as Swansea and there had to wait till ten minuts past five before we could get to Bristol and at 6½ got to Bristol at last and found all hands quite well.

Fri Sept 16th This pornoon I went round with Val Lewis and in the afternoon stayed home what had a very good time this afternoon went to the Junipers and Elmon got ordered over with Grasshoppers when she got home we took twenty four off her

Sat Sept 17th To day the weather is raining some in the pornoon I cut the heads off three drakes, in the evening I went to the store with Milliken

Sun Sept 18th To day the wind blowing a gale but no wind in the afternoon slept and I went down street a little while and after supper I went with Lea & Nem over to Lea's bot, This evening Mrs Hoar called

Mon Sept 19th This pornoon I helped Dora wash and I and Alice went to Mrs Hope in the afternoon and spent the evening to Mrs Hoars

Diary Septr 1870

Tues Sept 20th This forenoon Alice and I went downstreet and bought some cloth for a suit of clothes for Charlie in the afternoon Mary Mott called and in the evening he went there and spent the evening

Wed. Sept. 21st This forenoon I went over where William was at work and at three oclock left Bristol for home once more and arrived here at seven oclock and found Alice's mother sick and Ryder's oil works burning

Thurs Sept 22nd In the forenoon I went downstreet and Irving told me that there is no chance for me to head a boat this Fall, so I came home. and wrote to Wilbraim to get me a chance in the Rubber works. To day Alice is up to her Mothers washing and cooking at seven she came home

Fri Sept 23rd This forenoon I went up in the woods and this afternoon Mother is papering and I wrote up two weeks work in this book Alice is up to her Mother's to work to day.

Sat Sept 24th To day I believe nothing of account to day Elnora has gone up to her Mothers to work and I am round home

Sun Sept 25th To day I have been home all day and did not go out of the house still night there evening had a few drops of rain but not enough to lay the dust

Mon Sept 26 To day went down in the woods but found nothing to day Elnora was up to her Mothers Excelsior

Thurs Sept 27th This forenoon I went down street for John and saw Brown, and when I got home I shot two Pigeons and in the afternoon I went up in the woods and shot 2 Robins and a Blue jay. Elnora up to her mothers

Wed Sept 28th To day went up in the woods but got nothing Elnora up to her mothers again as usual

Thurs Sept 29th To day went up and saw the house sold in the afternoon went with mother and got a duck for John and in the evening went down street with Hannah

Fri Sept 30th To day it rains in the forenoon Father and I cleaned out the well and I went to see the fire on Elm street but was out before I got there In the afternoon and evening it rained hard

Sat Oct 1st This forenoon cleaned up and I received a bundle from Frank Elnora up to her mothers all day

Sun Oct 2nd To day did not go out of the yard to day

Mon Oct 3d This morning I went down and sawed some wood for Logan and went down to the store in the afternoon Capt Moulton called weather raing all day

Tues Oct 4th This forenoon went down street and [illegible] a boat in the Swathanks to go up in the [illegible] noon

Diary October 1870

Wed. Oct 5th In the forenoon stayed home and in the afternoon Alice & I went down to the store and got some of my things and when we got home it rained some

Thurs Oct 6th Today it rained by showers all day I went to the store with Mother and that is all I done to day

Fri Oct 7th This forenoon painted my chest and went down to the store and in the afternoon Mother and I went down street.

Sat. Oct 8 This forenoon I went down street and saw Capt Moulton and in the afternoon Elnora and I went and sat for our photographs

Sun Oct 8th This forenoon stayed round home and in the afternoon went to meeting and heard Mr Allen Dupham preach, in the Evening Elnora and I went to prayer meeting for a variety.

Mon Oct 10 This forenoon went down street and stayed all day and got home at seven in the evening, and that is all that happened to day

Tues Oct 11 This forenoon went down street and got home at noon in the afternoon stayed home

Wed. Oct 12. This morning Mother Beale came up to sew and I went down street and stayed till noon weather rainy, in the evening it cleared up

Diary Oct 9

Thurs Oct 13th This forenoon went downstreet the weather cloudy, in the afternoon went up in the woods and in the evening went to the store with mother

Fri. Oct 14th This forenoon went downstreet and in the afternoon I went down again and in the evening we went to the theater and got home at twelve o'clock which Lewis is the last play we will go to together for one while

Sat Oct 15th This forenoon went down street and in the afternoon went to Johns and Libbies and in the afternoon wrote a letter to Louise,

Sun. Oct 16 This forenoon wrote a letter to Mr Stuart and in the afternoon went to meeting and in the evening Capt. Moulton and Emma called

Mon Oct 17th This forenoon went down street, and in the afternoon went to ride and in the evening went to John's and spent the evening

Tues Oct 18th This morning went round and bid all friends good bye and at eight o'clock started and went on board but the ship could not get out so came back and got home at eleven o'clock and so got another night with Mom

Wed Oct 19th. Got up at seven o'clock and at eight left and at nine went on board and started Good bye this book

Mon Sept 12th Com light breze from the southward with rain in the night the Oliver Cockers boat came on board, bound south with provisions, This morning broke out provisions and loaded a boat, Capt, Dexter and his wife and Capt Stevenstone and his family passed us bound to the southward, after them Capt Pinkey and his family with the provision boat steered to the southward, and we took our boat in to mend the latter proved calm plenty boats passing all day bound to the southward with provisions, and a good many natives bound to the North, and so ends one more day

Tues Sept 13th Com light breze from the S, E This morning went to work mending our boat, boat still passing to the southward, things look timid & gloomy but I do not give it up yet yesterday morning Capt Thorton and Mr Dawson stopped here and got provisions bound south and they left us without but as much as to say farewell and that is as much as you can expect of us it may come so hope nothing bad of him but be that case if Brewer see him again and Bruiss there is no love lost between us,

Wed Sept 14th This morning Mr Williams came back and went ashore and stopped all the forenoon in the afternoon all hands left the ships we left at four P.M, and camped a mile or ten miles north of Cape

Thurs Sept 15th At three A.M started and stopped at Cape a few minits and started again at four P.M got on board the Midas after being sent away from the Arctic and the Dan Webster and lay on the return to plan all night

Fri Sept 16th This morning got all the rest of our crew and after dinner got under sail with a fair wind and might have made the the place we did last night

Sat Sept 17th This morning the wind headed ahead the wind increasing all that time latter part blew heavy hove hur to under close reefed main to peak and lost one boat to night Slung my hammock and had a good nights slup

Sun Sept 18th Pm Heavy head ship on the starboard tack at 1 PM wore ship the wind falling, latter part made all sail.

Mon Sept 19th Am strong breze twisting south on the starboard tack latter part the wind headed a little to the W.

Tues Sept 20th Am good breze at pm saw East Cape and the Deauvedes Middle part light breze at five two canoes came off at eight came to anchor weather calm

Wed Sept 21st Am calm at pm left in under weigh with light wind two vessels in sight to day canoes around all the time latter part the wind light and ahead

Thurs Sept 22nd Am Light breze from the south there sail in sight nothing going on to day,

Fri Sept 23 Am light breze in the afternoon came to anchor on the north side of Isabella point and sent a boat in at three got under weigh again latter part strong breze

Sat Sept 24 Am strong breze and stuck by in the forenoon made the land and in the afternoon came to anchor in Clover Bay, the Europa the Rosario & the Iris lying to anchor here this evening the barque Jacome in latter part we got wrapt ashore

Sun Sept 25th This morning sent ashore at four and pulled the raft and towed it aboard one boat went in for wood in the afternoon got off another raft and sent more boats for wood this evening all the vessels sailed but us Latter part rainy

Mon Sept 26th This morning sent pipe casks ashore and one boat for wood as soon as the water came on board got under weigh and stood out with a southerly wind lowered a boat and put three men on board the Dan Webster Latter part light breeze

Tues Sept 27th Com a breeze from the southward to day nothing going on to day yesterday two men got fighting and put them in irons all night Latter part light breeze from the South

Wed Sept 28th Com breeze from the southward ship on the port tack in the forenoon a man fell off the fore topsail yard and caught in the earring of the fore topsail In the afternoon a cask of water got adrift and swam on counters Latter part fine breeze from the Southward steering S by E & S & E

Thi good breeze and a fair wind Looks nothing of consequence occurred but the time drags heavily this afternoon saw the Bark Electra off on the beam Latter part the passed us wind from the Southward

Sat Sept 30 Com fair wind the same as yesterday Sun Oct 1st this morning set the topmast studdingsail and sent up the fore Royal yard and set the sail in the day nothing going on but the port light breeze

Sun Oct 1st Com light breeze and fair wind In the morning Capt shot a seal and got his pipe full of blackfish came Latter part strong breeze ship on port tack Finds [illegible] W by S & S

Mon Oct 2nd Com strong breezes on the port tack at two P.M. a man fell overboard but was picked up again
& in the forenoon close reefed the topsails ships head SE
on the port tack in the evening moderate some sail at 8 o'clock a Romaker belonging to the Bank Gurgeolical
with the Consumption Latter part the wind Round to N

Tues Oct 3rd Com strong breezes made sail in the morning
and to day passed through the Seventh Bow passage
is we are once more on our way out of the Wilderness
this forenoon landed the dead & Latter part fine breezes
and fair wind

Wed Oct 4th Com fine breze from the Starboard quarter
& day at work making a topsail studding sail out of
bread bags the weather pleasant but the time pass
es heavily with nothing to employ the mind with

Thurs Oct 5th Com light breze Today nothing of
note to write about

Fri Today the same as yesterday the time passing
to day blowing a decent gale from the south

Sat blowing the same as yesterday and the same
as yesterday the days was passed there is not
much difference in one day from another

Sun Oct 8th Com light breze from the Northward
for a change Latter part it hauled ahead

Mon Oct 9th Com blowing strong from the south
again and kept so all day

Tues Oct 10th Com [illegible] from the S.W.
on the Starboard tack to day [illegible]
the same as [illegible]

Wed 12 Com strong breze from the southward in the morning had light wind from thick Wr, latter part strong breze from thick E. the ship going good p's

Thurs Oct 13th Com strong breze from the eastward to day the ship going to the southward latter part recfed the Hon Sands to day boiled breakfast again

Fri, Oct 14th Com fine breze from the eastward to day had fine weather and cleared the between decks and at four p m were ship nearly calm latter part light breze. to day got 2 hanes

Sat Oct 15th Com light breze and a fair wind nothing of note caing all day to da

Sun Oct 16th Com fair wind with rain to day had my clothes washed

Mon Oct 17th Com fair wind and rain winds light latter part good breze

Tews Oct 17th To day good breze and fair wind with rain and continued so all day

Wedns Oct 18th To day strong breze from the NW with rain steering to the South and East

Thurs Oct 19th Com strong breze from the Northward steering S by E in the afternoon died away latter part had a breze from the southward the crew was being done at noon we were between two and three hundred miles from Honolulu

Fri Oct 20 Com light airs from the south ships co to day employed [illegible] latter part

Sat Oct 21 [illegible] Lat [illegible] per Log
fresh light breez and fair wind the appearance to
day fine.

Sun Oct 22 Com light breze from ENE to Dan a sight
an albicore bate a point with hooked & the rest aboard
Dan Oct 23 Com fair wind from ENE the same Log
South this forenoon raised the lands ahead

Honolulu November

Monday Nov 13th I have almost forgotten all about my Journal but have come to the conclusion to scratch a few lines to day, We arrived here safe and sound on the 2d of October in the morning and I came ashore and got billeted off to the Hospital, but I got no letters from home in the evening the steamer sailed and Capt. Norton, Ike, Eldridge and Fisher sent in her bound home and a good many went off in her on Thursday I got fifteen dollars worth of clothing from the doctor, and got pretty well on it with the rest I sold my Bombgun for five dollars, on the second of November I went to the Consul and got an order to go to the sailors home and I am very well satisfied with the living there the D. C. Murray sailed to day and the R. R. Wood on the second for California, and so the time has passed along just the same day after day I have writing a letter to Ella and shall write again, Thompson have been rooming together so far and after the steamer comes I shall be on the lookout for a chance to get away myself if I don't get a chance to go in her,

Tews Nov 14th To day it is very warm, and I have nothing to do but lie still and keep cool, this morning we fleeted our things into the front room, and am settled now for this week, and hope I am going to get out of this next week if possible

Wed Nov 15th Last night had company and got along first rate nothing going on, and I am getting homesick more and more every day, just see the value of one hundred dollars to me now for if I had had that amount when I arrived here I might have been home now enjoying myself instead of being here idle and helpless, but I didn't know it, so I must do the next best, and stand by to take the first chance that comes, This evening the Board left word for us all to call at their office tomorrow so I suppose there is [illegible] on hand,

Thurs Nov 16th This morning got up earlier than usual and after breakfast called on the Consul to see what he wanted and he took our names for the Steamer, This morning the Bark Faraway came in from Sydney and Capt Heresden is to take Her north. In the afternoon went to the Doctor and got a pair of shoes and an undershirt,
To day the Daniel Webster the Europa and the Grace Roberts sailed, and Mr Kease went in the Europa
This evening Potter, Sam, Smith and Howland called and spent the evening, and at ten o'clock went to bed

Fri Nov 17th This forenoon had company all the forenoon This evening the Nevada arived fourteen days from Auckland and that is about all that I know of

Sat Nov 18th This forenoon went down to see the steamer, The Europa reported cutting a sperm whale, and the Progress also saw whales, in the afternoon I went to ride with Potter and Harry and this afternoon the Arctic sailed, In the evening had company until half past nine, and at ten turned in double

Sun Nov 19th This forenoon went to Church at the Bethel and in the afternoon took a walk, and in the evening went to Fort St Church but it was so warm, I was forced to leave and go outside

Mon Nov 20th This morning the Moses Taylor arrived from San Francisco, and I got three letters one from Allie one from Mother and one from Mr Smith, the weather warm,

Nov 22nd At 11 A.M. Sailed from Honolulu for San Francisco in Steamer Moses Taylor
Sun 3rd At nine P.M. Arrived in San Francisco
Fri Dec 8th At six thirty P.M. Left San Francisco for home
At ~~eight~~ seven A.M. the ninth arrived in Sacramento and breakfasted, at eight left again, At dark entered the snow sheds on the Sierras. At one A.M. on the 10th arrived at Truckee station, the snow three feet deep here, at seven A.M. stopped at Reno, a man killed here last night by a woman, at eight thirty stopped a Clarks for Breakfast. About dark got supper at Humbold and at eleven P.M. changed engines and officers at Winnemucca, At Daylight on the eleventh got breakfast at Palisades at eight changed Engines and officers at Carlin, At noon stopped at Elko, and at Midnight changed officers at Toano, At eight on the 12th breakfasted at Kelton at four P.M. arrived in Ogden and got supper, and here we change cars for the Union Pacific road, at 5,30 Left Ogden and at eight in the morning of the 13th got breakfast at Carter, and in the evening got supper at Bitter creek.
In the morning of the 14th got breakfast at Rawlins, at noon stopped at Carbon the trains almost being ~~blockaded~~ by the snow, at sometime during the night got as far as Medicine Bow station, and here we are left again the locomotives going ahead to help clear the track.
On the evening of the sixteenth there came along a first class train and took us on board and to night we got as far as Laramie where we lay till 10 P.M. of the 17th when we started with to Engines but got only one station at one A.M. on the 18th Hooked on two more Engines and in the morning arrived at Cheyenne, and here we stopped till nine P.M. at one A.M. of the 19th got the Sleeping cars off the track at Sidney which delayed us a couple of hours more, in the morning got breakfast at Big Spring, snowing Hard, this morning saw lots of Antelope and ran over some of them, At eleven A.M. arrived at Grand Island [illegible] for the eastern [illegible] for the

and at about four P.M. arrived in Chicago, at six left again
for Pittsburg and arrived there about three P.M. of the 22nd
and at nine left for Philadelphia where we arrived on the
morning of the 25th and arrived in New York about nine A.M.
Here I had to wait till afternoon for my Baggage and then
the weather was so thick that the boat could not start
till some time in the morning, and at four P.M. of the
24th I arrived safe in New Bedford

Bill vs Silk's Assignees

1870

1870 Dec.	In Bravo, Postage on two letters		80
1871	1871		
May	In Magdalena Rec' Cash		3,00
June	In Honolulu on six Letters Rec, $6 and six do sent		

And there is another whose tears shall be shed
For him who lies low in his cold ocean bed
Ye lovers that at parting now think of woe
She hath kissed those locks and hath wiped that brow
Ye the bays she hath wreathed shall the sea make less
And thy love she hath pressed shall the cold waves kiss
For the sake of that loved one that waits for me
Oh bury me not in the deep deep sea

She hath been in my dreams—his voice failed there
They gave me heed to his dying prayer
They have covered him low o'er the ocean side
Above him hath closed the cold dark tide
Where the sea birds their light wings the sea foods rest
Where the billows dance with a foaming crest
Where the billows howled and the wind sports free
They have buried me there in the deep deep sea

End

Charles O'Shaw

Whales Captured.

40	Bow Pa	12	79	Pa Bow		90	
	Waist	12	79	Lar			
40	Lar	16	88	Bow		20	
30	Waist	18	93	Bow		60	
30	Lar	26	105	Waist		5	
30	Waist	26	105	Lar		30	
30	Lar	30	105	Bow		20	
35	Waist	30	104	Lar		60	
30	Lar,	33	109	Lar		40	
20	Waist	33	109	Waist		40	
30	Lar	34	118	Lar		45	
30	Waist	34	162	Lar		20	
30	Bow	34	173	Lar		1	
						25	
100	Lar			Lar		10	
50							

[illegible] letters received on the voyage of board Osceola of New [illegible] 4 for
[illegible] Jan. May 8th in Baita Pass received — 6
Dec. 16th 67" " " " 6
May 25 68" " " " 4
Dec. first 1868 in Tumbez " " 6
on June 14th 1869 in Payta " 6
1869 " " " 2
Dec —

Alice E. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

New Bedford

Mass

Alice E. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Charles H. Shaw

Rufus Sailed in the morning Star

Sept- 29- 1891